PROJECT MANUAL
FOR
DES MOINES PUBLIC SCHOOLS
CENTRAL NUTRITION CENTER
EXTERIOR RESTORATION PROJECT
1225 2ND AVENUE
DES MOINES, IOWA 50314

BID # B8693

Owner
Des Moines Independent Community School District
2100 Fleur Drive
Des Moines, Iowa 50321

ARCHITECT
Angelo Architectural Associates, LLC
12314 Ridgeview Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50323
Ph. 515-250-6950
E-mail: mthiessena1@mchsi.com
Angelo Job No. 2115
November 18, 2021
# Table of Contents

## Division 0 - Bidding and Contract Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00010</td>
<td>Table of Contents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00015</td>
<td>List of Drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00030</td>
<td>Notice of Hearing &amp; Letting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00100</td>
<td>Instructions to Bidders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00210</td>
<td>Preliminary Schedule and Liquidated Damages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00220</td>
<td>Investigative Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00310</td>
<td>Proposal Form Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00311</td>
<td>Proposal Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00312</td>
<td>TSB Forms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00313</td>
<td>Non-Collusion Affidavit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00314</td>
<td>Bidders Status Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00315</td>
<td>Personnel Acknowledgement and Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00410</td>
<td>Bid Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00500</td>
<td>Agreement, Letter of Intent, Notice of Contract Award &amp; Commencement of Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00510</td>
<td>Construction Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00600</td>
<td>Bonds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00610</td>
<td>Payment Bond Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00620</td>
<td>Performance Bond Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00650</td>
<td>Insurance Certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00700</td>
<td>General Conditions of the Contract for Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00800</td>
<td>Supplementary Conditions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Division 1 - General Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01010</td>
<td>Summary of Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01027</td>
<td>Application for Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01028</td>
<td>Change Order Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01030</td>
<td>Alternates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01040</td>
<td>Coordination and Meetings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01045</td>
<td>Cutting and Patching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01050</td>
<td>Field Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01090</td>
<td>Reference Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01120</td>
<td>Alteration Project Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01300</td>
<td>Submittals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01310</td>
<td>Progress Schedules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01400</td>
<td>Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01410</td>
<td>Testing Laboratory Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01500</td>
<td>Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01600</td>
<td>Materials and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01630</td>
<td>Product Options and Substitutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01650</td>
<td>Commissioning of Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01700</td>
<td>Contract Closeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01705</td>
<td>Early Release of Retained Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01710</td>
<td>Contract Closeout Forms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIVISIONS 2-9 BOBY OF SPECIFICATION

Section 02100 PROJECT SITE PREPARATION 1 – 2
Section 02200 EARTHWORK 1 – 2
Section 02900 SOD 1 – 4
Section 04100 MORTAR 1 – 5
Section 04150 GLASS BLOCK UNITS 1 – 3
Section 04200 UNIT MASONRY 1 – 7
Section 04500 MASONRY RESTORATION & REPAIRS 1 – 14
Section 05400 COLD-FORM LIGHT GAUGE FRAMING 1 – 7
Section 06100 ROUGH CARPENTY 1 – 2
Section 07100 AIR & WATER BARRIER 1 – 2
Section 07200 INSULATION 1 – 2
Section 07400 PRE-FINISHED METAL WALL PANEL SYSTEM 1 – 5
Section 07500 FULLY ADHERED PVC MEMBRANE ROOF FLASHING 1 – 7
Section 07600 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM 1 – 3
Section 07900 SEALANT 1 – 4
Section 09900 PAINTING 1 – 5

END OF DOCUMENT 00010
## LIST OF DRAWINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
<th>Drawing Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G1.1</td>
<td>Cover Sheet</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1.2</td>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.0</td>
<td>Restoration Key Notes</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.1</td>
<td>Restoration Elevations</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.2</td>
<td>Restoration Elevations</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.3</td>
<td>Restoration Elevations</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.4</td>
<td>Restoration Elevations</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3.1</td>
<td>Restoration Details</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3.2</td>
<td>Restoration Details</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3.3</td>
<td>Restoration Details</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3.4</td>
<td>Restoration Details</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3.5</td>
<td>Restoration Details</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3.6</td>
<td>Restoration Details</td>
<td>November 18, 2021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

END OF SECTION 00015
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN: Sealed proposals will be received by the Purchasing Agent of the Des Moines Independent Community School District at his office, Des Moines Independent Community School District, 1917 Dean Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50316 until three o’clock p.m. on the 21st day of December 2021, for the construction/repair and/or installation of the following improvement(s):

Bid No. B8693 DMPS Central Nutrition Center – Exterior Restoration Project

Commencing November 18, 2021 copies of the plans and specifications for the Project are on file with and available from Beeline and Blue 2507 Ingersoll Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50312. Plans may also be inspected at the following locations: Construction Update Internet plan room; F. W. Dodge Corporation scan services; or at the school district’s facility management office 1917 Dean Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50316. Bids must be submitted on the approved bid form available in the plans and specifications. No oral, facsimile, telegraphic or telephonic bids or modifications will be considered.

Bidders will be required to provide a security deposit, in the form of an approved Bid Bond, cashiers or certified check, or certified share draft in the amount of five percent (5%) of the amount of each bid, in a separate attached envelope.

A Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting will be held for all bidders at 2:00 p.m., December 1, 2021 at the address listed below. All bidders shall meet at the DMPS Central Nutrition Center, 1225 2nd Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa. If any contractor shall have difficulty finding the Pre-Bid Meeting location, please call the Architect on his cell phone (515) 250-6950. Note: Mandatory Pre-Bid attendance is required by the Owner for all Contractors desiring to submit a bid for this project, by having a company representative attend this Pre-Bid Meeting. If any Contractor desiring to submit a bid and cannot attend the scheduled Pre-Bid meeting, they may call the Owner at 515-204-8764 and speak with Dave Breese about scheduling another time prior to the December 1, 2021 Pre-Bid meeting. No additional Pre-bid meetings will be scheduled after December 1, 2020.

Lump-sum bids will be received under one contract as described in the specifications. Bids will be opened and read aloud immediately after specified closing time for receiving bids. All interested parties are invited to attend.

Consideration of the bids received and the award of contract or other action may be made by the Board of Directors of the Des Moines Independent Community School District upon the proposals received in accordance with the law and the plans and specifications at its meeting to be held at 6:00 p.m. on February 1, 2022 in the District Board Room at 1800 Grand Avenue Des Moines Iowa or at any other published and/or posted location of the Board meeting.

The Board of Directors may make the award to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder meeting specifications. The right is reserved to reject any or all bids, or any part thereof, and to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract or contracts as shall be deemed in the best interests of the Des Moines Independent Community School District.

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa, and to Iowa domestic labor.

All bids will be governed by applicable provisions in the Iowa Code and Board Policies.

Secretary of the Board, Des Moines Independent Community School District.

END OF SECTION 00030
PART 1 - GENERAL

Des Moines Independent Community School District, State of Iowa, hereinafter called the “Owner,” has advertised for bids to be submitted for the construction work specified in the advertisement. Proposals to be entitled to consideration shall be in accordance with the following:

1.1 DEFINITIONS

A. Bids are sums stipulated in Proposals for which Bidders propose to perform the Work.

B. Unit Prices are sums included in Proposals as Bids per unit measure of materials and/or services, as required in the Bidding Documents.

C. Proposals are complete, properly executed forms including all information requested by the Owner.

D. Bidders are qualified contractors who submit Proposals to the Owner for Work as Prime Contractors on the Project.

E. Alternate Prices are lump sum prices included in the Proposals for labor, materials and/or services that are not included in the base bid.

1.2 EXAMINATION OF SITE and DOCUMENTS

Each Bidder shall visit the site of the proposed work and shall completely inform himself relative to construction hazards, procedure, labor, and all other conditions and factors, local and otherwise, which would affect prosecution and completion of the work and its cost. All visits to the site shall be coordinated through the Owner’s Representative. Such considerations shall include, without limitations, the arrangement and condition of existing structures and facilities; the procedure necessary for maintenance of uninterrupted, safe operation, use and occupancy of existing facilities; the availability and cost of labor; and facilities for transportation, handling and storage of materials and equipment. All such factors shall be properly investigated and considered in the preparation of the bid. Each bidder shall so fully examine the plans and specifications and acquaint himself with their requirements and with the conditions surrounding the construction on the site that he shall be fully familiar with and informed of all facilities, difficulties, and problems associated with or which might be incurred in the prosecution of the work. In case of disagreement between drawings and specifications or within either document itself, the better quality or greater quantity of work shall be figured in the bid (see GC. 6.04). It shall be the responsibility of the Bidder to direct the attention of the Architect and Owner in writing and at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the time set for the opening of the bids, any seeming inconsistencies, ambiguous requirements, omissions, or any other matter which seems to require explanation, and to request clarification. The submission of a bid shall be taken as prima facie evidence of compliance with this requirement and as an acknowledgment that the Bidder has received all the required documents and has visited the site. There will be no subsequent financial adjustment for lack of such prior information.

1.3. INTERPRETATION

No oral interpretations will be made by anyone to any Bidder as to the true meaning or requirements of any part of the drawings, specifications or other proposed Contract Documents. Every request for an interpretation shall be made in writing and addressed and forwarded to the Owner’s Representative not later than seven (7) calendar days before the date fixed for opening of bids. The person submitting the request shall be responsible for its prompt delivery. Every interpretation made to a Bidder will be in the form of an addendum to the Contract Documents, which, if issued, will be sent as promptly as is practicable to all persons to whom the drawings, specifications, and other proposed Contract Documents
have been issued. All such addenda shall become part of the Contract Documents and their receipt shall be acknowledged in the Bid Proposal. The Owner will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the proposed Contract Documents.

1.4 PROPOSAL FORMS

Proposal forms included in the specification may be copied and used for submitting proposals. Proposals shall be made upon the forms provided therefore. Refer to Document 00311 Proposal Form Instructions, and Document 00311 Proposal Form. **Any Proposal NOT submitted on required forms may be rejected.**

Attention is directed to the fact that the Contract Documents contain one complete set of bidding and contract forms; these are sample forms included for the information of Bidders. They are not to be detached from the Contract Documents, filled out or executed.

Special attention is directed to the Form of Bid Bond (Document 00410) included in the bidding documents. Additional copies of this form may be secured from the Owner’s Representative, but the use of this particular form is not mandatory. Any similar standard form of a recognized responsible surety which contains the same stipulations and guarantees, the same execution of the contract and indemnification of the Owner in case of default, will be acceptable.

1.5 PREPARATION OF PROPOSAL FORMS

All proposal forms must be prepared in single copy and in conformity with and be based upon and submitted subject to all requirements of the Contract Documents. They must be fully completed with all blanks appropriately filled in. Each bid shall be legibly written or printed in ink on the separate form provided. No alterations in bids, or in the printed forms therefore, by erasures, interpolations, or otherwise will be acceptable unless each such alteration is signed or initialed by the Bidder; if initialed, the Owner may require the Bidder to identify any alteration so initialed. No alteration in any bid, or in the form on which it is submitted, shall be made after the bid has been submitted.

It will be the Bidder’s responsibility to secure any and all addenda from the Architect. The Bidder will be required to acknowledge receipt of all addenda. Owner reserves the right to reject any bid which is received which has not been based upon all addenda issued by the Architect.

No Bidder may submit more than one bid. Multiple bids under different names will not be accepted from one firm or association.

The Bidder is required to bid on all alternates and complete all blanks on the bid form. If alternates are called for on a type or method of construction as to which the Bidder does not desire to bid, the Bidder shall insert the words “NO BID.” In case the Bidder desires to bid an alternate, it shall set forth in the space provided therefore, the amount to be added or deducted from the base bid or in the event that the Bidder does not desire to make a change from the base bid, it shall so indicate by using the words “NO CHANGE.” In the selection of alternates, the Owner reserves the right to select or reject any or all alternates in the proposal if, in the judgment of the Board of Directors, or its designees, the best interest of the School District will be so served.

1.6 BID PERFORMANCE GUARANTIES

Bid security (single copy) in the form of a certified or cashier’s check, certified share draft, money or surety bond in the amount of at least five (5%) percent of the bid price, payable without condition or qualification to Des Moines Independent Community School District, shall accompany each bid in the OUTER envelope, as evidence of good faith and as a guarantee that if awarded the contract, the Bidder
will execute the Contract and give bond as required. The Bidder assumes all responsibility for furnishing acceptable bid security.

Bid security in the form of a bond (see Document 00410) will be accepted only if from a regularly established firm licensed to write such surety in the State of Iowa.

The bid security of each unsuccessful Bidder will be returned when the Construction Agreement is fully executed. The bid security will be voided but retained by the Owner, if, after the Notice of Contract Award, the Bidder shall enter into a Contract and file a satisfactory performance bond, labor and material payment bond, and certificates of required insurance, all within ten (10) calendar days after the date such notice is given by the Owner. The bid security of the second and third lowest responsible Bidders may be retained for not to exceed forty-five (45) days after opening, pending the execution of the Construction Agreement and submission of bond by the successful Bidder.

This bid security may be retained by the Owner as liquidated damages, if the bid is accepted and a contract thereon is awarded but the successful Bidder fails to enter into a contract in the form prescribed with legally responsible sureties, within ten (10) calendar days after date of Notice of Contract Award is given by the Owner.

The Owner shall require the Bidder to whom a Contract is awarded to furnish to the Owner both Performance and Labor and Material Payment bonds in the amount of one hundred (100%) percent of the Contract price, covering the faithful performance of the Contract and the payment of all obligations arising thereunder, and the Bidder will further provide warranties as required by the specifications or General Conditions.

The bonds shall be executed on the forms included with the Contract Documents (forms shall not be removed from the Contract Documents; Bidders may use copies of the bond forms included in the specifications). Accompanying each bond form shall be a “Power of Attorney” authorizing the attorney in fact to bind the surety company and certified to include the date of the bond.

1.7 LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS OF LABOR AND MATERIAL

The lowest bidder for each contract shall, within twenty-four (24) hours following the bid opening, provide the Owner with the signed List of Subcontractors and Suppliers of Labor and Material on the form provided in Section 00100 Instructions to Bidders. Subcontractor is any entity performing 1-1/2% or more of the contract value. The List shall detail the quotations used in the preparation of the bid and whose services are proposed to be used in construction of the project. The List must be complete showing all sections in the Construction Documents. Failure to submit the List may preclude the bid from further consideration by the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to either disclose or not disclose the List of the successful Bidder.

Each Bidder shall identify and fully disclose on the List all those subcontractors and suppliers proposed for the work with which the Bidder is connected either directly or indirectly as part owner, participant in profits and losses or in any other manner financially or economically.

1.8 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The lowest bidder for each contract shall, within twenty-four (24) hours following the bid opening, provide the Owner with the Background Information included in Section 00100 Instructions to Bidders. The Contractor must complete and fully disclose all information requested in the Background Information. Failure to submit the Background Information may preclude the bid from further consideration by the Owner.
The Owner may make such investigations as deemed necessary to determine the ability and qualification of the Bidder. Bidders shall submit **within twenty-four (24) hours**, if requested by the Owner, such evidence of the Bidder’s competency and practical knowledge to do the particular work covered by his proposal and of the Bidder’s financial responsibility, resources, experience, organization and equipment to complete the proposed work. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the rejection of consideration of such bid.

In determining the Bidder’s qualifications, the following factors, among others, will be considered: work previously completed by the Bidder; the qualifications of the proposed subcontractors for their work; Bidder references; and whether the Bidder (a) maintains a permanent place of business; (b) has adequate plant and equipment to do the work properly and expeditiously; (c) has the financial resources to meet all obligations incident to the work; (d) has appropriate technical experience; and (e) has adequate, competent, experienced staff and supervisors who will be committed to the work until completion.

Each Bidder may be required to show that he has handled former work and that no just claims have been prosecuted or are pending against such work. No bid will be accepted from a Bidder who is engaged on any work which would impair his ability to perform or finance this work or other work in progress.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if the Owner determines, in its sole and absolute discretion, that the Bidder is not properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Contract and/or to complete the work contemplated by the contract. Conditional bids will not be accepted.

### 1.9 PERMITS AND FEES

The School District shall secure and pay for the general building permit. Trade contractors will be responsible to obtain and pay for their specialty permits. The Owner is exempt from paying certain fees and it will be the contractor’s responsibility to acquaint himself with the laws and regulations governing said fees. Attention is directed to the requirements of the General Conditions regarding obtaining permits. The contractor shall obtain and pay for all fees associated with work in the Department of Transportation right of way.

### 1.10 TAXES

Sales and use taxes shall be excluded from the bid for all items incorporated into the final project. The Owner will provide sales tax exemption certificates as appropriate. See section 00700 General Conditions paragraph 12.04 for additional requirements.

### 1.11 SIGNATURE OF BIDDERS

Each Bidder shall sign and **notarize** the bid form, **on the last page of the form** and the bid bond. If the Bidder is an individual, the Bidder must sign in individual capacity. Bids by partnerships shall be signed with the partnership name followed by the signature and designation of one of the partners or other authorized representative. Bids by corporations shall be signed with the name of the corporation followed by the signature and designation of the president or other person authorized to bind the corporation and attested to by the secretary with corporate seal (**if available**). Bids by joint ventures shall be signed by each participant in the joint venture or by an authorized agent of each participant. The names of all persons signing should also be typed or printed below the signature. A bid by a person who affixes to his signature the word “president,” “secretary,” “agent,” or other designation without disclosing his principal may be held to be the bid of the individual signing. When requested by the Owner, evidence of the authority of the person signing shall be furnished.
1.12 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

Bid Documents shall be enclosed in two envelopes (OUTER and INNER), each of which shall be sealed and clearly labeled “BID DOCUMENTS” and identified with the description of the work to which the proposal applies; the name of the project; the name and address of the Bidder; and the time of opening bids; all in prominent lettering so as to guard against opening prior to the stipulated time. The INNER envelope shall include the form of proposal (Document 00311) and shall be marked “BID ENCLOSED”. The “OUTER envelope” shall include the Bid Bond (Document 00410), along with the INNER envelope. If the OUTER envelope does NOT include the required document, the INNER “BID ENCLOSED” envelope will NOT be opened. No responsibility shall attach to any employee of the Owner for the premature opening of any bid not prominently identified. The Bidder shall be responsible for placing his firm name and the name and number, if applicable, of the project and the time of the bidding on the outside of such bid envelope.

The Bid Documents shall be submitted at the time and location as noted in the Invitation to Bid. Bids received after the specified time of closing will be returned unopened.

1.13 WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

Any Bidder may withdraw his bid if written request for withdrawal signed in the same manner and by the same person who signed the Bid Form is received by the individual of the School District requesting the bids prior to the time established for the opening of the bids.

No Bidder may withdraw his bid for forty-five (45) days after the scheduled time set for the opening thereof, or before award of the Contract, unless said award is delayed for a period exceeding forty-five (45) calendar days.

1.14 MODIFICATIONS

No oral, telephonic, or telegraphic modifications will be considered.

1.15 ACCEPTANCE OF BIDS

The Owner reserves the right to accept the bid which in its judgment is the most responsive responsible and best bid or to reject any and all bids and alternatives and to waive or disregard irregularities or informalities in any bid as it may deem to be in the best interest of the School District. The Board of Directors or its designees may consider as irregular any bid on which there is an alteration of, or departure from, the bid form. All proposals received after the specified time of closing shall be returned unopened.

Final determination of compliance with specifications will rest with the Owner.

1.16 APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Each Bidder shall familiarize himself with all state and local laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations which might in any manner affect the work to be done; the materials to be supplied; the taxes, permits and fees to be paid; or the labor to be employed in and about the work. Any claim of misunderstanding or ignorance on the part of any successful Bidder will not in any way excuse such Bidder from the necessity of full compliance with every such law, code, ordinance, or regulation. All state laws, codes and regulations and local ordinances, which are applicable, shall be complied with including but not limited to those specified in these documents.
1.17 INSURANCE
Throughout the life of the contract, the Contractor will be required to carry the types and amounts of insurance named in the General Conditions.

1.18 CONTRACTOR’S LICENSE
Any successful Bidder may be required by the Owner to obtain the necessary and applicable Contractor’s License from all appropriate governmental authorities and if required, shall not allow any subcontractor to commence work on his subcontract until all similar provisions required of the subcontractor have been obtained and approved.

1.19 POST-BID INTERVIEWS
Bidders in contention for contract awards may be asked to attend Post-Bid Interviews, submit Post-Bid Submittals in rough draft for review. (See Document 00500.)
BACKGROUND INFORMATION

All questions must be answered, and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The bidder may submit any additional information.

1. When Organized ________________________________

2. If Corporation, Where Incorporated ________________________________

3. How many years have you been engaged in the contracting business under your present firm or trade name? ________________________________

4. List all of the surety/bonding companies you have utilized in the last five (5) years __________

5. Have you ever been declared in default under a performance bond in the last five (5) years? ____________ If so, describe the circumstances and which surety/bonding company was involved. Include the name and contact person of the owner(s). ________________________________

6. Have you ever been previously found to be a non-responsive or non-responsible bidder under Iowa Code Chapter 26, Iowa Code Section 73A or other applicable law or governing authority? ____________ If yes, please describe the circumstances ________________________________

7. List all the projects over one million dollars ($1,000,000) you are currently under contract for, including the contract value, the scheduled completion date, contact person and phone number. Also list any experience in school construction similar to this project of any value.

8. Are you currently being investigated for or previously been found to have violated in the last five years any of the following state or federal laws: Iowa Minimum Wage Act, Iowa Non-English Speaking Employees Act, Iowa Child Labor Act, Iowa Labor Commissioner’s Right to Inspect Premises, Iowa Compensation Insurance Act, Employment Security Act, Iowa Competition Act, Iowa Income, Corporate and Sales Tax Code, a ‘willful’ violation of the Iowa or Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act, Iowa Employee Registration Requirements, Iowa Hazardous Chemical Risks Act, Iowa Wage Payment Collection Act, Federal Income and Corporate Tax Code, The National Labor Relations Act, The Drug-Free Workplace Act, The Employee Retirement Insurance Security Act, The Fair Labor Standards Act) Yes ____________ No ____________ If yes, please explain: ________________________________
9. Do you currently have any legal action pending which could impact your ability to perform this Project? ______________ If yes, please explain: ____________________________

No actions will be made on the basis of answers to the above questions without an inquiry and an opportunity to be heard regarding the circumstances of the matters reported.

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm or corporation to furnish any credit history and financial condition or other information required by the District in verification of the recitals comprising this statement of Background Information. The undersigned further authorizes the District to conduct any and all necessary investigations of the undersigned’s federal and state Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) Compliance, including access to State and Federal records.

I hereby certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and that the District may rely on the information provided.

**THIS STATEMENT MUST BE NOTARIZED.**

NAME OF CONTRACTOR: ____________________________

BY: ____________________________

Signature Title

______________________________

Type/Print Name Date

STATE OF IOWA, ________________ COUNTY, ss:

Subscribed and sworn to before me by the said ____________________________ on this ____ day of ____ _________________________, 20____.

________________________________________
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS OF LABOR AND MATERIAL

PROJECT:  
CONTRACTOR NAME: ________________________________

Pursuant to the provisions set forth in the Instructions to Bidders, The General Conditions, and the Proposal Form, the above-named contractor hereby designates below the names and locations of the place of business of each subcontractor. District may request subcontractor license number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBCONTRACTOR</th>
<th>BUSINESS ADDRESS</th>
<th>WORK TO BE DONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments: ____________________________________________________________
______________________________________________________________
______________________________________________________________

END OF DOCUMENT 00100
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 TIME OF COMPLETION

A. It is to be understood that time is of the essence for this Contract and the Contractor will be required to perform the Work within the allowable time set forth in the Contract. In this connection, attention is directed to the provisions of the General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions, if any, relative to delays, extensions of time, and liquidated damages. The successful bidder/contractor shall, within ten (10) days after the Notice of Contract Award, prepare and submit for the Owner's approval, a Preliminary Construction Schedule. The schedule shall indicate the time of performance and the completion dates of the various portions of the Work, and the dates upon which the Owner may expect to be allowed to occupy all or portions of the Project.

B. The Owner and the Contractor shall agree mutually on any changes in either the schedule or the rate of performance of the Work which might either favorably or adversely affect such schedule dates. No additional compensation or fee shall be paid by the Owner, for any completion of all or any portions of the Work earlier than scheduled unless otherwise specifically noted in Bid Documents.

1.2 PRELIMINARY CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. The Preliminary Construction Schedule indicates planned Substantial Completion dates for significant activities during the construction period. Substantial Completion of an activity is considered to be when the work of subsequent activities can proceed in accordance with the Project Construction Schedule.

1.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. A detailed Construction Progress Schedule shall be submitted by the Contractor prior to the submission of the first request for payment. No partial payment on account of work performed shall be made until such detailed Construction Progress Schedule has been approved by the Owner. Refer to Section 01310 for format requirements. Construction sequence or timing of schedules received from contractors may be adjusted in the Project Construction Progress Schedule by the Owner’s Representative to facilitate sequencing and coordination of the overall Project.

B. During the construction period the Contractor is required to regularly provide information and input on scheduling and coordination of his work. The Construction Progress Schedule will detail the Contractor’s performance between Project milestone dates. Construction Progress Schedules will be required with each Contractor’s Application for Payment.

C. The mandatory Project milestones are listed in this section.

PROJECT MILESTONES

A. Project Release: November 18, 2021
B. Mandatory Pre-bid Meeting: December 1, 2021 @ 2:00 p.m.
C. Bids Due: December 21, 2021 @ 3:00 p.m.
D. Notice of Award: February 1, 2022
E. Submit Bonds & Insurance February 16, 2022
F. Project Commencement: April 1 – 15, 2022
G. Substantial Completion: August 5, 2022
H. Final Completion: August 12, 2022

I. Final Project Closet Documentation: September 16, 2022

J. Definitions:

1. Construction Start date: Established date on which the Contractor shall actively begin the Work on site to be completed under this contract. The construction start date may be amended to permit the Contractor to begin work sooner than established herein, upon approval of the Owner.

2. Substantial Completion date: Established date on which the Work, or designated portion(s) thereof, has been sufficiently completed in accordance with the Contract Documents so as to permit the owner to safely and legally occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use, subject only to minor punch list items the absence of completion which does not interfere with the Owner’s intended use of the project.

3. Final Completion date: Established date on which all outstanding items of the Work - including activities established in the Contract Documents, punch lists and established closeout documentation – have been fully executed and submitted to the Owner.

1.5 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A. Substantial Completion: The Owner and the Contractor agree that this Agreement shall not provide for the imposition of liquidated damages based on the date of Substantial Completion.

1. The contractor understands that if the date of Substantial Completion established by this Agreement (as may be amended by subsequent approved changes) is not attained, the Owner will suffer damages which are difficult to determine and accurately specify. The contractor agrees that if the Date of Substantial Completion is not attained, the Contractor shall pay the Owner actual damages, as determined by actual Owner expenses, to provide for the Project’s intended purpose after the established date of Substantial Completion, up to the date of actual Substantial Completion.

B. Final Completion: The Owner and the Contractor agree that this agreement shall not provide for the imposition of liquidated damages based on the Date of Final Completion.

1. The Owner, at its election, may choose to execute the completion of outstanding punch list items remaining after the established date of Final Completion. All costs incurred by the Owner for Work completed after the Final Completion date will be deducted from the final payment owed to the contractor.

1.6 PHASING PLAN

The following general phasing concept has been developed in order to provide the Contractor with an overall concept of how the phasing will be required for work on this Project. The District will work with the General Contractor, awarded the Project, to define the final detailed schedule of when work will occur.
GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL INCLUDE THE NECESSARY PROJECT MANAGEMENT, LABOR, OVERTIME OR DOUBLE SHIFT REQUIREMENTS TO MEET THE PROJECT’S SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION DATE. WITHIN LIMITATIONS NOTED BELOW, THE BUILDING IS AVAILABLE 24/7.

General notes:

- Central Nutrition Central will making and delivering meals during the duration of the project as they provide food for summer school sessions. Contractor work during school days / school activities shall not restrict full use of the parking lots and food delivery truck using the north dock or staff and visitors.

- Work can be done on all days. Contractor just needs to coordinate with owner they do not restrict or interrupt food delivery process.

- All hauling of equipment and materials in/out and debris removal must insure the safety of the students, staff and visitors. Station personnel at areas of conflict when material or equipment is transferred in and out.

- The contractor may utilize the school parking lot during the summer break.

- Work to be coordinated through the Owner’s representative.

- All existing utility and communication services and distribution systems shall remain active during this work. Should a system be affected due to this work, the contractor shall make any required repairs to the system affected. Systems to maintain include in part: heating and ventilating, plumbing, electrical, temperature controls, fire alarm, security, intercoms, data / communications, and clock systems.

- Temporary security barriers and exterior construction barriers shall be installed to separate the contractors and school workers from the work areas when work areas cannot be secured. All barriers shall be constructed per Section 01500. Contractor shall maintain and remove the barriers when no longer required. Patch adjacent surfaces as required.

- Emergency exiting as required by the City of Des Moines code officials must be kept available while work continues for the renovation. The contractor shall phase the work around the exits to maintain a level unobstructed path of travel at all times to the public right of way.

- Close Out: Completion of Closeout Documents and punch list. – August 5, 2022 – August 12, 2022. All punch list work shall occur after 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. hours done after August 12, 2022.

- Noisy work such as cutting new control joints and saw-cutting and removing cracked or spalled brick must be done before 8:00 a.m. or after 3:30 p.m. school hours or on weekends prior to June 1st.
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO BIDDERS

The following reports are available to bidders for information:

A. Abatement report available by request. Abatement will be performed by owner.

B. The Contractor is hereby notified that some or all of the buildings covered by this Construction Agreement may contain lead-based paint. Some or all of the buildings covered by this Construction Agreement may be considered child occupied facilities as that term is used by the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") and the Iowa Department of Public Health ("IDPH"). Starting April 2010, federal and state law will require contractors that disturb lead-based paint in homes, child care facilities and schools, built before 1978 to be certified and follow specific practices to prevent lead contamination. Further information regarding these requirements is available on the Iowa Department of Public Health website.

The Contractor is solely and fully responsible for the compliance with all applicable law and regulations regarding lead-based paint, including but not limited to those of EPA, IDPH and OSHA.

1.2 USE OF INFORMATION

A. All these documents made available by the Owner are for information only and are not a warranty of existing conditions.

B. Bidders may purchase a copy at cost of reproduction.

C. The data contained in the above items have been utilized in the preparation of construction documents. The Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the technical data contained in the report, but not upon non-technical data, interpretations or opinions contained therein, or for the completeness thereof for the Contractor's purposes.

D. Except as indicated in the preceding paragraph, Contractor has full responsibility with respect to subsurface conditions at the site.

END OF DOCUMENT 00220
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 PROPOSAL FORMS

A. Bidders are required to use the Proposal Form provided in Document 00311 or submit bid on the DMPS electronic portal. Contact, Senior Supply Chain Analyst of DMPS at 515-242-7649 to become registered to submit a bid electronically. Additional proposal forms may be copied from this manual or obtained from the Owner’s Representative.

PART 2 - PROPOSAL FORMAT

2.1 BID PROPOSALS

A. The Proposal consists of all the following required documents:
   1. Proposal Form (Document 00311) Inner Envelope.

B. Bid documents shall be enclosed in two envelopes (OUTER and INNER), each of which shall be sealed and clearly labeled “BID DOCUMENTS” and identified with the name and Bid Number of the project; the name and address of the Bidder; and the time or opening bids. The INNER envelope shall contain the Bid Proposal. The OUTER envelope shall contain the Bid Bond and INNER envelope. If all supporting documents are not included, the inner envelope will not be opened.

All information shall be in prominent lettering so as to guard against opening prior to the stipulated time. No responsibility shall attach to any employee of the Owner for the premature opening of any bid not prominently identified. The Bidder shall be responsible for placing his firm name and number, if applicable, of the project and the time of the bidding on the outside of such bid envelope.

C. All spaces provided on the Proposal Forms shall be filled in. If any space provided is not utilized by the Bidder, that space shall be filled in with the notation "NA" (Not Applicable).

D. The Proposal Forms shall be typewritten or manually printed in ink.

E. Where indicated, all amounts shall be expressed in words and in figures. In case of discrepancy, the words shall govern.

F. Bidders shall not make unsolicited notations or statements on the Proposal Forms. Alteration of the Proposal Forms is not permitted and may result in the proposal being considered non-responsive.

G. The person who signs the Proposal shall initial all changes to and erasures of the Bidder’s entries on the Proposal Forms.

H. Each Proposal shall include the legal name of the Bidder and a statement regarding whether the Bidder is a sole proprietor, a partnership, a corporation, or other type of legal entity. Proposals submitted by corporations shall have the state of incorporation noted. Any Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current Power of Attorney attached, certifying the agent’s power to bind the Bidder.

PART 3 - COMPLETION OF PROPOSAL FORMS

3.1 PROPOSAL FORM (DOCUMENT 00311)

A. Submit only one Proposal Form. Copies of the Proposal Form may be made.
B. Fill in the numbers and dates of all Addenda received and considered in the Proposal. Proposals must include acknowledgement of all Addenda issued prior to the Bid Date.

C. Type or print the signer’s name and title in the spaces provided below the signature.

D. Date the Form in the spaces provided.

E. Place the Contractor's name at the bottom of each page in the space provided.

F. Have the Bid Proposal Notarized.

G. Completed Proposal form to be included in the INNER envelope.

3.2 TSB (Targeted Small Business Participation) FORM (DOCUMENT 00312)
Indicate participation on bid form. Low bidder to provide participation documents along with 24 HR information.

A. Program Description

1. In accordance with the Code of Iowa, Articles 73.15 through 73.21 and as amended by Sec. 223 of House File 479, the Board of Education of the Des Moines Independent Community School District seeks to provide opportunities for Iowa Targeted Small Businesses in the award of all contracts. The Certified Iowa Targeted Small Business participation target is ten percent (10%) of the base bid.

B. Definitions

1. Targeted Small Business (TSB) means a small business which is fifty-one percent or more owned, operated, and actively managed by one or more women or minority persons. Certified in the above context means the TSB has been certified by the Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals. A complete listing of all certified TSB’s may be secured from the Iowa Department of Economic Development (515) 242-4700.

2. Small business means any enterprise located in this state which is operated for profit under a single management, and which has an annual gross income of less than three million dollars computed as the average of the three preceding fiscal years.

3. Minority person(s) means an individual who is Black, Hispanic, Asian or Pacific Islander, American Indian or Alaskan native.

4. Actively managed means exercising the power to make policy decisions affecting the business.

5. Operated means actively involved in the day-to-day management of the business.

C. Performance and Payment Bond Waiver

1. If Contractor is a TSB, the contractor may be eligible to receive a waiver of the performance and payment bond requirements pursuant to the provisions of the Iowa Satisfaction and Performance Bond Program, Section 12.44 of the Code of Iowa.

2. Certification of eligibility to participate in the Iowa Satisfaction and Performance Bond Program is determined by the Iowa Department of Inspection and Appeals.
D. Documentation

To document that a good faith effort has been made to meet the TSB participation goal, each prime bidder shall submit with their bid an executed copy of this form, completely filled out. Make additional copies of the form as required.

E. Place the Contractor's name at the bottom of each page in the space provided.

F. Date the Form in the spaces provided.

G. Completed TSB form Page 1 must be signed and notarized by the person signing the Proposal Form.

H. Completed TSB forms to be included with the 24 hour information.

3.3 NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT (DOCUMENT 00313)

By signing bid form, bidder acknowledges non-collusion.

A. Submit the Non-Collusion Affidavit on the form provided. Copies may be made.

B. Type or print the signer's name and title in the spaces provided.

C. Place the Contractor's name at the bottom of the page in the space provided.

D. Have the Non-Collusion Affidavit Notarized.

E. Completed Non-Collusion Affidavit to be included by low bidder with the 24 HR. information.

3.4 BIDDERS STATUS FORM (DOCUMENT 00314)

Indicate on bid form, bidders residency status.

A. Submit the fully completed Bidders Status Form on the form provided. Copies may be made.

B. Place the Contractor's name at the bottom of the page in the space provided.

C. Sign and date the Form in the space provided.

D. Completed Bidders Status Form to be included by low bidder along with the 24 Hr. information.

3.5 SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

A. Bidders shall bear full responsibility for delivering Proposals to the location for receipt of Proposals by the time and date for receipt of Proposals.

B. Owner will not provide telephones for use by Bidders when preparing their bid.

C. Telephone, faxed or oral bids will not be accepted.

3.6 MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS

A. Any Bidder may withdraw his bid if written request for withdrawal signed in the same manner and by the same person who signed the Bid Form is received by the individual of the School District requesting the bids prior to the time established for the opening of the Bids.

B. No Bidder may withdraw his bid for forty-five (45) days after the scheduled time set for the opening thereof, or before award of the Contract, unless said award is delayed for a period exceeding forty-five (45) calendar days.
C. Proposals that are withdrawn may be resubmitted before the time and date designated for the receipt of Proposals.

D. No oral, telephonic, telegraphic or FAXED modifications will be considered.

END OF DOCUMENT 00310
Members of the Board:

The undersigned has carefully examined the site, the proposed Contract Documents prepared by Studio Melee pertinent to the construction of the above referenced Project. Further, being familiar with all other conditions affecting the Work, the undersigned hereby proposes and agrees to furnish and provide all labor, materials, supervision, transportation, tools, equipment, services and other facilities necessary and required for the expeditious completion of the Work indicated above in strict conformity with said conditions and Contract Documents.

The undersigned has reviewed the work outlined in the Bidding Documents and fully understands the scope of work required in this Proposal. The undersigned acknowledges that the Proposal includes the work of all trades required for the work and understands the Owner Representative function as described in the Contract Documents. The undersigned understands that each bidder who is awarded a Contract shall be in fact a Prime Contractor, not a Subcontractor to the Des Moines Independent Community School District. The undersigned agrees that the proposal, if accepted by the Owner, will be the basis for a contract with the Owner to enter into such a contract in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

The undersigned agrees to complete the work required, within the time indicated in the Contract Documents, subject to Liquidated Damages as specified in Documents 00210 and 00700.

The undersigned acknowledges the Iowa - Targeted Small Business program and actively pursued participation (document 00312). Yes ___ No ___ Low bidder to submit completed form with 24 HR. information.

The undersigned certifies that bidder has read and adheres to the terms of the Non-Collusion Affidavit (document 00313). Low bidder to submit completed form with 24 HR. information.

The undersigned has completed the Bidders Status worksheet (document 00314) and certifies the firm to be an Iowa:

Resident Bidder _____ Non-resident Bidder _____ Low bidder to submit completed form with 24 HR. information.

Enclosed in a separate envelope is a Bid Security for five percent (5%) of the amount of the Base Bid, made payable to the order of Des Moines Independent Community School District. It is to be left in escrow with the Owner as a guarantee that the undersigned will enter into a Contract and will furnish the specified insurance and bonds. The undersigned has notified the Owner Representative of any discrepancies or omissions, or of any doubt about the meaning of any of the Contract Documents, and has contacted the Owner Representative before bid date to verify the issuing of any clarifying Addenda.

__________________________
Contractor Name

PROPOSAL FORM TO BE SUBMITTED IN INNER ENVELOPE
The undersigned further acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

NO. __________ Date __________
NO. __________ Date __________
NO. __________ Date __________

BASE BID - BID NO. B8693 - DMPS – CENTRAL NUTRITION CENTER - EXTERIOR RESTORATION PROJECT.

The undersigned proposes to provide and construct the Work required, in accordance with said Contract Documents for Entire West (Front) Façade including West 13’ of the Above Roof North Elevation and West 38’ of South Façade as shown on Drawings & Specs:

the lump sum price of: ____________________________

______________________________________ Dollars

($ ____________________________ ), EXCLUDING ALL SALES TAXES. (Amount shall be shown in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount shown in words shall govern).

SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES:

A. Alternate Bid No 1: State the amount to provide and install materials and labor required to Restore Entire East Façade and the East 146’ of South Exterior Elevations as shown on the CENTRAL NUTRITION CENTER – EXTERIOR RESTORATION PROJECT drawings and specifications.

The undersigned proposes to provide and construct the Work required, in accordance with said Contract Documents for the lump sum price

of: ADD ____________________________

Dollars.

($ ____________________________ ), EXCLUDING ALL SALES TAXES. (Amount shall be shown in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount shown in words shall govern).

B. Alternate Bid No 2: State the amount to provide and install materials and labor required to Restore North Exterior Elevations as shown on the CENTRAL NUTRITION CENTER– EXTERIOR RESTORATION PROJECT drawings and specifications.

The undersigned proposes to provide and construct the Work required, in accordance with said Contract Documents for the lump sum price

of: ADD ____________________________

Dollars.

($ ____________________________ ), EXCLUDING ALL SALES TAXES. (Amount shall be shown in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount shown in words shall govern).

________________________
Contractor Name

PROPOSAL FORM TO BE SUBMITTED IN INNER ENVELOPE
3. Alternate Bid No 3: State the amount to provide and install materials and labor required to Restore Above Roof Elevations as shown on the CENTRAL NUTRITION CENTER – EXTERIOR RESTORATION PROJECT drawings and specifications.

The undersigned proposes to provide and construct the Work required, in accordance with said Contract Documents for the lump sum price of: ADD ________________________________ Dollars.

($______________________________), EXCLUDING ALL SALES TAXES. (Amount shall be shown in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount shown in words shall govern).

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS OF LABOR AND MATERIAL

The lowest bidder for each contract shall, within twenty-four (24) hours following the bid opening, provide the Owner with the List of Subcontractors and Suppliers of Labor and Material. Subcontractor is any entity performing 1-1/2% or more of the contract value. The List shall detail the quotations used in the preparation of the bid and whose services are proposed to be used in construction of the project. The List must be complete showing all sections in the Construction Documents. Failure to submit the List may preclude the bid from further consideration by the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to either disclose or not disclose the List of the successful Bidder.

Each Bidder shall identify and fully disclose on the List all those subcontractors and suppliers proposed for the work with which the Bidder is connected either directly or indirectly as part owner, participant in profits and losses or in any other manner financially or economically.

The forms for the List of Subcontractors and Suppliers of Labor and Materials are included in the Instruction to Bidders, Section 00100.

AGREEMENT

It is understood and agreed that if written notice of the Owner's acceptance of this proposal is mailed, telegraphed, or delivered to the undersigned after the opening of the bid, and within forty-five (45) days, or at any time thereafter before this bid is withdrawn, the undersigned will execute and deliver to the Owner an Agreement in accordance with the bid as accepted. The undersigned will also furnish and deliver to the Owner the Payment Bond, Performance Bond and Certificate of Insurance as specified in the Contract Documents, all within ten (10) working days after receipt of Notice of Contract Award. The work under the Contract shall be commenced by the undersigned bidder, if awarded the Contract, on the date to be stated in a Notice to Proceed, issued to the Contractor and shall be completed by the Contractor in the time specified in the Contract Documents. In the event the bidder to whom an award is made fails or refuses to execute the Contract within the specified time frame; the Owner may declare the bidder's bid security forfeited as damages caused by the failure of the bidder to enter into the Contract.

__________________________________
Contractor Name

PROPOSAL FORM TO BE SUBMITTED IN INNER ENVELOPE
If this proposal is determined to be (preliminarily) the lowest responsible bid, the undersigned shall submit a listing of subcontractors and major materials suppliers in accordance with G.C. – 27.00 and the Instructions to Bidders within 24 hours of being notified of such finding by the Owner Representative.

The undersigned acknowledges the fact that the Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any and all proposals, to waive any informality in receipt of this proposal, with or without cause or reason, and award the Contract on the basis stated in the Instructions to Bidders.

NOTE: If bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth below, together with the signatures of authorized officers or agents. If bidder is a partnership, the true name of the firm shall be set forth below together with the signature of the partner or partners authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership. If bidder is an individual, his signature shall be placed below.

SUBMITTED BY: _____________________________

Name of Bidder

Address: _____________________________

Phone #: _____________________________ Fax #: _____________________________

Contractors, License No.: _____________________________

Signature

License Expiration Date: _____________________________

Position

If Corporation: State of Incorporation: _____________________________

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL HERE ➔

(IF APPLICABLE)

THIS STATEMENT MUST BE NOTARIZED.

STATE OF IOWA, _____________________________ COUNTY, ss:

Subscribed and sworn to before me by the said _____________________________ on this ______ day of _____________________________, 202_.

____________________________________

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

END OF DOCUMENT 00311

____________________________________

Contractor Name

PROPOSAL FORM TO BE SUBMITTED IN INNER ENVELOPE
If bidder is awarded the contract for this project, the bidder proposes for owner approval the award of a subcontract to the following certified Iowa TSB’s:

(if more room is needed, supply same information on second sheet and attach to this form)

1. __________________________________________
   TSB Company Name: __________________________
   Address: __________________________________
   Description of Work: __________________________
   Dollar Amount: ______________________________

2. __________________________________________
   TSB Company Name: __________________________
   Address: __________________________________
   Description of Work: __________________________
   Dollar Amount: ______________________________

3. __________________________________________
   TSB Company Name: __________________________
   Address: __________________________________
   Description of Work: __________________________
   Dollar Amount: ______________________________

Bidder's Company Name: __________________________
Telephone No.: ________________________________

Address: __________________________
City: __________________________
State: __________________________
Zip: __________________________

Signature (Same person who signs proposal): __________________________
Title: __________________________

Type/Print Name: __________________________
Date: __________________________

THIS STATEMENT MUST BE NOTARIZED.

STATE OF __________________________, COUNTY, ss:

Subscribed and sworn to before me by the said __________________________ on this _____
______ day of __________________________, 202__.

Notary Public in and for the State of __________________________

Contractor Name: __________________________

Low bidder to submit form with 24 HR information
Bidders to supply all the following information

Bidder is _____ / is not _____ a certified Iowa Targeted Small Business, (TSB).

If bidder did not contact any certified Targeted Small Businesses, then state why:

The following TSB’s were contacted and declined to participate:

(If more room is needed, supply same information on second sheet and attach to this form)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TSB Company Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Name</th>
<th>Date Contacted</th>
<th>Telephone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason given for declining participation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TSB Company Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Name</th>
<th>Date Contacted</th>
<th>Telephone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason given for declining participation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TSB Company Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Name</th>
<th>Date Contacted</th>
<th>Telephone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason given for declining participation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TSB Company Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Name</th>
<th>Date Contacted</th>
<th>Telephone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason given for declining participation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TSB Company Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Name</th>
<th>Date Contacted</th>
<th>Telephone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason given for declining participation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TSB Company Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Name</th>
<th>Date Contacted</th>
<th>Telephone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason given for declining participation

Contractor Name

Low bidder to submit form with 24 HR information
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The Contractor and/or the sub-contractors, as applicable, shall provide this affidavit:

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID IN OUTER ENVELOPE.

State of Iowa  
)  
) ss.
County of Polk  

 ____________________________  being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she

(Name)

is  ____________________________  of  ____________________________,

>Title)  (Contractor)

the party making the foregoing bid that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on the behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereto to effectuate a collusive or sham bid."

The undersigned certifies under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct;

THIS STATEMENT MUST BE NOTARIZED.

NAME OF CONTRACTOR:  ____________________________

BY:  ____________________________

Signature  Title

____________________________  Date

Type/Print Name  

STATE OF  _________________,  _________________ COUNTY, ss:

Subscribed and sworn to before me by the said  ____________________________  on this _____

______ day of  _________________,  202__.

____________________________________________

Notary Public in and for the State of  _________________

LOW BIDDER TO SUBMIT FORM WITH 24 HR INFORMATION

__________________________  Contractor Name
Bidder Status Form

To be completed by all bidders

Part A

Please answer "Yes" or "No" for each of the following:

☐ Yes ☐ No My company is authorized to transact business in Iowa.
(To help you determine if your company is authorized, please review the worksheet on the next page).

☐ Yes ☐ No My company has an office to transact business in Iowa.

☐ Yes ☐ No My company's office in Iowa is suitable for more than receiving mail, telephone calls, and e-mail.

☐ Yes ☐ No My company has been conducting business in Iowa for at least 3 years prior to the first request for bids on this project.

☐ Yes ☐ No My company is not a subsidiary of another business entity or my company is a subsidiary of another business entity that would qualify as a resident bidder in Iowa.

If you answered "Yes" for each question above, your company qualifies as a resident bidder. Please complete Parts B and D of this form.

If you answered "No" to one or more questions above, your company is a nonresident bidder. Please complete Parts C and D of this form.

To be completed by resident bidders

Part B

My company has maintained offices in Iowa during the past 3 years at the following addresses:

Dates: ______/_____/______ to ______/_____/______ Address:
City, State, Zip: __________________________

Dates: ______/_____/______ to ______/_____/______ Address:
City, State, Zip: __________________________

Dates: ______/_____/______ to ______/_____/______ Address:
City, State, Zip: __________________________

You may attach additional sheet(s) if needed.

To be completed by non-resident bidders

Part C

1. Name of home state or foreign country reported to the Iowa Secretary of State:

2. Does your company's home state or foreign country offer preferences to resident bidders, resident labor force preferences or any other type of preference to bidders or laborers? ☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you answered "Yes" to question 2, identify each preference offered by your company's home state or foreign country and the appropriate legal citation.

You may attach additional sheet(s) if needed.

To be completed by all bidders

Part D

I certify that the statements made on this document are true and complete to the best of my knowledge and I know that my failure to provide accurate and truthful information may be a reason to reject my bid.

Firm Name: __________________________

Signature: __________________________ Date: __________________________

You must submit the completed form to the governmental body requesting bids per 875 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 156. This form has been approved by the Iowa Labor Commissioner.

209-6001 (09-15)
Worksheet: Authorization to Transact Business

This worksheet may be used to help complete Part A of the Resident Bidder Status form. If at least one of the following describes your business, you are authorized to transact business in Iowa.

☐ Yes ☐ No  My business is currently registered as a contractor with the Iowa Division of Labor.

☐ Yes ☐ No  My business is a sole proprietorship and I am an Iowa resident for Iowa income tax purposes.

☐ Yes ☐ No  My business is a general partnership or joint venture. More than 50 percent of the general partners or joint venture partners are residents of Iowa for Iowa income tax purposes.

☐ Yes ☐ No  My business is an active corporation with the Iowa Secretary of State and has paid all fees required by the Secretary of State, has filed its most recent biennial report, and has not filed articles of dissolution.

☐ Yes ☐ No  My business is a corporation whose articles of incorporation are filed in a state other than Iowa, the corporation has received a certificate of authority from the Iowa secretary of state, has filed its most recent biennial report with the secretary of state, and has neither received a certificate of withdrawal from the secretary of state nor had its authority revoked.

☐ Yes ☐ No  My business is a limited liability partnership which has filed a statement of qualification in this state and the statement has not been canceled.

☐ Yes ☐ No  My business is a limited liability partnership which has filed a statement of qualification in a state other than Iowa, has filed a statement of foreign qualification in Iowa and a statement of cancellation has not been filed.

☐ Yes ☐ No  My business is a limited partnership or limited liability limited partnership which has filed a certificate of limited partnership in this state, and has not filed a statement of termination.

☐ Yes ☐ No  My business is a limited partnership or a limited liability limited partnership whose certificate of limited partnership is filed in a state other than Iowa, the limited partnership or limited liability limited partnership has received notification from the Iowa secretary of state that the application for certificate of authority has been approved and no notice of cancellation has been filed by the limited partnership or the limited liability limited partnership.

☐ Yes ☐ No  My business is a limited liability company whose certificate of organization is filed in Iowa and has not filed a statement of termination.

☐ Yes ☐ No  My business is a limited liability company whose certificate of organization is filed in a state other than Iowa, has received a certificate of authority to transact business in Iowa and the certificate has not been revoked or canceled.

Low Bidder to submit form with 24 HR information.
Acknowledgment & Certification

______________ (“Company”) is providing services to the Des Moines Independent Community School District (“District”) as a Contractor, vendor, supplier, provider or sub-provider and/or is operating or managing the operations of a Contractor, vendor, supplier or provider. The services provided by the Company may involve the presence of the Company’s employees upon the real property of the District.

The Company acknowledges that Iowa law prohibits a sex offender who has been convicted of a sex offense against a minor from being present upon the real property of the District. The Company further acknowledges that, pursuant to Iowa law, a sex offender who has been convicted of a sex offense against a minor shall not operate, manage, be employed by, or act as a Contractor or volunteer at the District.

The Company hereby certifies that no one who is an owner, operator or manager of the Company has been convicted of a sex offense against a minor. The Company further certifies and agrees that it shall not permit any person who is a sex offender convicted of a sex offense against a minor to provide any services to the District in accordance with the prohibitions set forth above.

The Company further certifies that the Company has completed a satisfactory background check on the Company’s employees. The Company hereby agrees to provide the District with the Company’s background screening procedures including specific context and infractions that are reviewed by the Company. The District reserves the right to, but does not have the obligation to, conduct a District background check on Company employees as determined by the District in its sole discretion. The District reserves the right to restrict access of any Company employee upon the real property of the District if such employee does not clear the District’s background check.

The District reserves the right, but does not have the obligation to, to audit the Company’s background screening program at any time, whether announced or unannounced. The Company hereby agrees that the Company shall, upon request, permit an authorized District representative to review background screening records, including those of individual Company employees, in order to conduct a compliance review, audit or investigation, to the fullest extent permitted by law.

The Company shall ensure that the provisions of this Acknowledgement and Certification are extended to any and all subcontractors, consultants, or others the Company may engage if such engagement involves their presence upon the real property of the District.

The Company understands and agrees that violation of any of the provisions of this Acknowledgement and Certification shall constitute sufficient grounds for termination of any contract or subcontract without damages or penalty to the District.

This Acknowledgment and Certification is to be construed under the laws of the State of Iowa. If any portion hereof is held invalid, the balance of the document shall, notwithstanding, continue in full legal force and effect.

In signing this Acknowledgment and Certification, the person signing on behalf of the Company hereby acknowledges that he/she has read this entire document that he/she understands its terms, and that he/she not only has the authority to sign the document on behalf of the Company, but has signed it knowingly and voluntarily.
Signed: ________________________________

Print Name: ________________________________

Title: ________________________________

Date: ________________________________
Draft Policy Regarding Background Checks of Applicants for Employment

The Des Moines Independent Community School District’s primary function is the education and care of the District’s students. The District considers student safety and well-being to be of paramount importance. Because of the requirements of Iowa law, and in order to further these compelling interests, the District’s hiring process includes requests for information regarding an applicant’s past criminal conviction(s). Background checks will be conducted as required by law and District policy/practice. Background checks will not be performed until a recommendation to hire has been made by the hiring team, after the interview process has occurred.

The District is also committed to equity in its entire employment process, including its hiring process. In order to achieve an equitable process with respect to the consideration of criminal convictions, while promoting the compelling interests of student safety and well-being, the District will consider an applicant’s criminal record in light of the following:

1. All applications will be considered on a case-by-case basis. While the District will endeavor to consider each applicant’s individual situation, it will also attempt to achieve equitable results between similarly-situated applicants.

2. Because honesty and candor are essential to the employer-employee relationship, failure of an applicant to disclose past criminal convictions on their application for employment and/or failure to cooperate with requests from the District to provide additional information necessary to the hiring process will generally result in a denial of employment.

3. Where an applicant’s application and/or background check result in a finding that the applicant has one or more criminal convictions, the District will issue a Pre-Adverse Action Notice to the employee, requesting that the employee provide the District with additional information relating to the conviction(s) prior to the District making a decision relating to the applicant’s employment. The applicant’s cooperation and candor are important if the applicant fails to provide additional information within the time requested, the District will make a decision based on the information available to it. Applicants should be aware that failure to promptly and voluntarily provide additional information will weigh heavily against hiring that applicant.

4. Once the District has received all available information relating to the applicant’s criminal background, the District will analyze all available information on a case-by-case basis. Factors examined by the District may include, but are not necessarily limited to all considerations that are job-related and consistent with business necessity, including specifically:
   a. The gravity of the offense/conduct,
   b. Whether the individual has a record of multiple convictions or a documented pattern indicating disregard or the law,
   c. Time since the offense(s),
   d. Whether there are any pending charges at the time of application,
   e. Nature of the job sought,
   f. How the offense(s) relates to the job,
   g. The population the applicant may interact with,
   h. Where applicable, evidence of rehabilitation

5. If the District determines not to move forward with employment, the applicant will receive a Final Adverse Action notice.

6. If an application is rejected due to an applicant’s past criminal conviction(s), that employee may be considered for employment no sooner than seven (7) years from the date of the most recent offense. All decisions will be made based on all information available to the
District at the time of the subsequent application.
BID BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we ___________________________ as Principal, and ___________________________ as Surety, are held and firmly bound to the Des Moines Independent Community School District, hereinafter called the "School District," in the penal sum of ___________________________, in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum will and truly be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly, by these presents. The condition of this obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying Bid, dated ___________________________ for the project:

_______________________________

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall not withdraw said bid within the period specified therein after the opening of the same, or, if no period be specified, within forty-five (45) days after said opening, and shall, within the period specified therefore, or, if no period be specified, within seven (7) days after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, enter into a written Contract with the School District, in accordance with the bid, as accepted, and give bond with good and sufficient Surety or Sureties, as may be required for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such Contract, then the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

By virtue of statutory authority, the full amount of this Bid Bond shall be forfeited to the School District in liquidation of damages sustained in the event that the afore described bidder, Principal, fails to execute the Contract and provide the bond as provided in the Specifications or by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this instrument under their several seals this the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by the undersigned representatives pursuant to authority of the governing bodies.

______________________________
(date)  Principal
By: ___________________________

______________________________
(date)  Surety
By: ___________________________

(Attach Power of Attorney of agent executing Bond)

END OF DOCUMENT 00410

PROPOSAL FORM TO BE SUBMITTED IN OUTER ENVELOPE
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 OWNER/CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

A. The Agreement between the Owner and each Contractor will be written on the Owner's standard Owner/Contractor Agreement Form. A sample of this form appears as Document 00510.

B. The Owner/Contractor Agreement Form will be completed by the Owner and will be sent to the selected Contractor. A minimum of three (3) copies will be prepared for signing.

C. The executed Owner/Contractor Agreement, along with the Contract Documents as defined in Document 00700, will be the entire, integrated Contract between the Owner and each Contractor.

D. Upon receipt of an Owner/Contractor Agreement, the successful Bidder shall review it for completeness and accuracy, execute it, and return it to the Owner.

E. The Owner will execute each Owner/Contractor Agreement after the Bidder and after all required post-bid documents, (see 1.2.C. below), have been submitted.

1.2 NOTICE OF CONTRACT AWARD

A. The Owner shall issue a Notice to Proceed prior to the commencement of work under the Owner/Contractor Agreement.

B. No Contractor shall commence work until all required bonds (Documents 00600, 00610 and 00620) and insurance (Document 00650) have been submitted to and accepted by the Owner.

C. Upon receipt of a Notice to Proceed, and receipt of requisite bid documents, each Contractor shall commence work in accordance with the conditions contained in the Notice to Proceed.
CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this ___ day of ______, 202__ by and between DES MOINES INDEPENDENT COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter designated as the “Owner”), and ______________________ (hereinafter designated as the “Contractor”), in connection with the construction of ___________ complete with all work appurtenant thereto.

In consideration of the compensation to be paid to the Contractor and of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties agree as follows:

CA - 1.00    SCOPE OF THE WORK

The Contractor will furnish all tools, equipment, machinery, supplies, superintendence, insurance, transportation and other construction accessories, services and facilities specified or required to be incorporated in and form a permanent part of the completed work. In addition, the contractor shall provide and perform all necessary labor in a good, firm, substantial workmanlike manner and in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Bid Proposal and the requirements, stipulations, provisions and conditions of the Contract Documents as defined in the attached General Conditions. Said documents form the contract and are as fully a part thereof as if repeated verbatim herein. The Contractor shall perform, execute, construct and complete all things mentioned as to be done by the him in the Contract Documents, the Owner’s official award of this contract to the Contractor being based on the acceptance by the Owner of the Contractor’s bid, or part thereof.

CA - 2.00    THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents shall consist of this written Agreement, which shall incorporate by this reference all of the instruments set out in Article 1 of the General Conditions as fully as if they were set out in this Agreement in full. All of the said documents and instruments are incorporated into this Agreement by the signature of the parties hereto.

CA - 3.00    TIME OF COMPLETION

The Contractor agrees to commence work under this Agreement by no later than __________ and to substantially complete all work by no later than __________.

CA - 4.00    LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The Contractor understands and agrees that the completion of the entire project within the time provided is an essential feature of this Agreement. The Owner will sustain substantial damages, the amount of which is not possible to accurately determine at this time, if the work is not so completed.

The Contractor, therefore, agrees to proceed with due diligence, taking all precautions and making all necessary arrangements to insure the completion of the work within the prescribed time. The Contractor further agrees that should he fail to finally and fully complete the work within the time stipulated, the Owner shall be entitled to collect liquidated damages for the cost of delay, in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract and as defined in the Contract Documents.

CA - 5.00    CONTRACT SUM

The Owner shall pay to the Contractor for performance of the work encompassed by this Agreement, and the Contractor will accept as full compensation therefor the lump sum of:
subject to adjustment as provided by the Contract Documents, to be paid by progress payments in cash or its equivalent in the manner provided for in the Contract Documents.

CA - 6.00 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT

A.) Early Release of Retained Funds - Upon Substantial Completion the Contractor may apply for a partial or full release of retained funds The Contractor, the Architect, and the Owner shall inspect the work covered by the portion of funds requested. When the work is found to be acceptable under the Agreement, including the satisfactory completion of all items covered by the request, the Architect shall promptly certify such to the Owner, over his own signature. The certification shall state that that portion of work provided for in this Agreement has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and is accepted by the Architect under the terms and conditions therefore. The Owner shall have the right to withhold 1) an amount equal to 200% of the value of labor and materials yet to be provided on the project as determined by the Owner and its authorized representative and 2) an amount equal to 200% of the value of any Chapter 573 claims currently on file at the time the request for release of retained funds is approved. The balance found to be due the Contractor, and noted in said certificate, shall be due and payable. Approval of the retained balance will be made by resolution of the Owner’ Board of Directors within thirty (30) days, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties.

B) Final Payment of Retained Funds - Upon receipt of written notice that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Contractor, the Architect, and the Owner shall inspect the work. When the work is found to be acceptable under the Agreement, and the Agreement fully performed, including the satisfactory completion of all punch list items, the Architect shall promptly certify such to the Owner, over his own signature. The certification shall state that the work provided for in this Agreement has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and is accepted by the Architect under the terms and conditions therefor. The entire balance found to be due the Contractor, and noted in said final certificate, shall be due and payable. Before issuance of the Owner's Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit evidence satisfactory to the Owner that all payrolls, material bills, and other indebtedness connected with the work has been or will promptly be paid.

CA - 7.00 REPRESENTATIONS

The Contractor shall not extend the credit or faith of the Owner to any other persons or organizations.

CA - 8.00 ASSIGNMENT

The Contractor shall not assign all of his rights or obligations under this Agreement without the express written consent of the Owner. Upon any assignment even though consented to by the Owner, the Contractor shall remain liable for the performance of the work under this Agreement.

CA - 9.00 PARTIAL INVALIDITY

If any provisions of this Agreement are in violation of any statute or rule of law of the State of Iowa, then such provisions shall be deemed null and void to the extent that they may be in violation of law without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof.

CA - 10.00 WAIVER

No waiver of any breach of any one of the agreements, terms conditions or covenants of this
Agreement by the Owner shall be deemed or imply or constitute a waiver of any other agreement, term, condition or covenant of this Agreement. The failure of the Owner to insist on strict performance of any agreement, term, condition or covenant, herein set forth, shall not constitute, or be construed as a waiver of the Owner's rights thereafter to enforce any other default; neither shall such failure to insist upon strict performance be deemed sufficient grounds to enable the Contractor to forego or subvert or otherwise disregard any other agreement, term, condition or covenant of this Agreement.

CA - 11.00 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The within Agreement, together with the Contract Documents as defined in Article 2.00 herein, constitute the entire agreement of the parties hereto. No modification, change, or alteration of the within Agreement shall be of any legal force or effect unless in writing, signed by all the parties hereto.

CA - 12.00 COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and each such counterpart shall be deemed an original.

CA - 13.00 GOVERNING LAW

Venue for any and all legal actions regarding or arising out of the transaction covered herein shall be solely in the District Court in and for Polk County, State of Iowa. This transaction shall be governed by the laws of the state of Iowa.

CA - 14.00 ATTORNEYS’ FEES

In the event it becomes necessary for either party to enforce any provisions or breach of this Agreement by commencing litigation, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to collect, as part of any judgment entered, its reasonable expert witness and attorneys’ fees and costs.

CA - 15.00 NOTICES

All notices, requests, demands and other communications given or to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing. They shall be deemed to have been duly given when served if served personally, or on the second day after mailing if mailed by first class mail, registered or certified, postage prepaid, and properly addressed to the party to whom notice is to be given as set forth below.

If to Owner:    Bill Good, Chief Operating Officer

If to Contractor, then to the individual at the address set forth in the signature block below.

Either party may change its address for purposes of notice by giving written notice to the other party in accordance with this paragraph.

CA - 16.00 BONDS

The Contractor shall furnish both a performance bond and a payment bond and shall pay the premium thereon. The performance bond shall guarantee the full performance of the contract.

CA – 17.00 DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

The OWNER will designate a District representative who will be its authorized representative with the CONTRACTOR under this AGREEMENT.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written, and shall extend to and bind the parties, their successors, assigns and personal representatives.

DES MOINES INDEPENDENT COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: ________________________________ ATTEST: _______________________________
President, Board of Directors Secretary, Board of Directors

________________________________________
Contractor Signature

________________________________________
Contractor Firm & Address:

________________________________________
Construction Agreement
Des Moines Independent Community School District

(RE: Award of Bid No.

As recorded in the meeting minutes of the Board of Directors held on ____________, the following is a
description of the base bid and alternates proposed by ________________ and accepted by the Board
of Directors:

Base Bid:

Alternate

(Contractor Name). bid:

Base Bid: $

Total Contract Amount: $
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 BONDS

A. The Owner shall require the Bidder to whom a Contract is awarded to furnish both Performance and Labor and Material Payment bonds in the amount of one hundred percent, (100%), of the Contract price. Bonds shall cover the faithful performance of the Contract and the payment of all obligations arising thereunder. The Bidder will further provide warranties as required by the specifications or General Conditions.

B. The bonds shall be executed on the forms included with the Contract Documents (forms shall not be removed from the Contract Documents; Bidders shall obtain original copies of the bond forms from the Owner’s Representative). Accompanying each bond form shall be a “Power of Attorney” authorizing the attorney in fact to bind the surety company and certified to include the date of the bond.

C. Performance Bond shall be in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the total amount of work covered by this contract. It shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contractor or manufacturer; and it shall insure the District during the work required by any Contract and for a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance of the work, against faulty or improper materials and/or workmanship that may be discovered during that time. If required, warranties extending beyond one years, such as for roofing, shall be as specified in the individual specification sections.

D. Payment Bond shall be in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the total amount of work covered by this contract; and shall be in accordance with the law of the State of Iowa to secure the payment of all claims for labor and materials used or consumed in the performance of this Contract.

E. Payment Bonds and Performance Bonds shall include:

1. Full name and address of Contractor, Surety and Owner
2. The Contract Date
3. The exact amount of the Contract
4. Signature of Contractor
5. Corporate Seal if applicable
6. Notarization of Contractor and Surety
7. Power of Attorney
8. Local contact for Surety, with name, phone number, and address to which legal notices may be sent.

1.2 BOND COSTS IN BIDS

A. Include all costs for Payment Bonds or Performance Bonds in the bid amounts.

END OF DOCUMENT 00600
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that
____________________________________ as Principal (the “Principal”),
____________________________________ a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of __________, and authorized to transact business in the State of Iowa, as Surety (the “Surety”), jointly and severally bind themselves, their heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, to the DES MOINES INDEPENDENT COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, 2100 Fleur Drive, Des Moines, Iowa 50321, as Obligee (the “Owner”), for the use and benefit of it and the claimants as defined below, in the principal amount of
____________________________________ ($___________________) as adjusted by approved change orders (not to exceed 10 percent of the principal amount of this Bond unless expressly approved by the Surety, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and interest as provided by law, for the payment of all amounts which become due under the Contract described below.

The Principal and the Owner have entered into a written Construction Agreement dated ____________________________, 202__, together with related “Contract Documents” as defined therein (all of which are collectively referred to as the “Contract” and incorporated herein by this reference), for the following Project:
____________________________________

The condition of this obligation is such that, if the Principal shall at all times promptly make payment of all amounts, claims, or demands lawfully due to all persons, firms, associations, or corporations supplying or furnishing to the Principal or its subcontractors labor or materials, supplies, or equipment which are used, provided, or performed in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract and any and all duly authorized modifications of the Contract that may hereafter be made, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, the Surety shall pay the full value of all such claims or demands and shall indemnify and hold the Owner harmless from all payments which the Owner may be required to make under the Contract or applicable law in excess of the Contract price not exceeding the amount of this obligation, together with interest as provided by law, as well as attorneys’ fees and costs incurred by the Owner in the resolution of any claim. All such subcontractors, laborers, and materialmen shall have rights under the within Bond as are set forth in the statutes and laws of the State of Iowa.

Further, each and every claimant, who institutes a lawsuit for compensation or payment under the terms payment under the terms hereof, as part of any court award, shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs.

The undersigned Surety for value received hereby agrees that no extension of time, change in, addition to, or other modification of the terms of the Contract or work to be performed thereunder, or of the specifications, or of the Contract Documents, shall in any way affect its obligation on this Bond and the
Surety hereby waives notice of any such extension of time, change, addition, or modification.

Any notice which any party desires or is required to provide another shall be in writing and shall be effective upon receipt when delivered or transmitted by personal delivery, certified (return receipt) mail, or express mail service to the addresses set forth herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Principal and Surety have executed this Bond, this ______ day of ____________________, 20__. 

ATTEST: __________________________________________

Principal
By: __________________________________________

Address: __________________________________________

(SEAL)

ATTEST: __________________________________________

(Surety)
By: __________________________________________

Address: __________________________________________

(SEAL)

Claims Telephone Number: _________________________

Claims Fax Number: _________________________

The fully executed Bond form must be accompanied by a current Power of Attorney.

END OF DOCUMENT 00610
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That ___________________________________________ as Principal (the “Principal”), and ___________________________________________ as Surety (the “Surety”), jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns to the DES MOINES INDEPENDENT COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, 2100 Fleur Drive, Des Moines, Iowa 50321, as Obligee (the “Owner”), in the principal amount of ___________________________ ($_________ _______) as adjusted by approved change orders (not to exceed 10 percent of the principal amount of this Bond unless expressly approved by the Surety, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and interest as provided by law (collectively referred to herein as the “Penal Sum”), for the performance of the Construction Agreement between the Principal and the Owner, dated _____________________________, 202__ , for the following (Project):

______________________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________________________

together with the obligations of the Contract Documents, as defined in the Construction Agreement, all of which documents are collectively referred to herein as the "Contract" and are incorporated by this reference.

The condition of this obligation is such that, if the Principal shall at all times duly, promptly, and properly perform all the terms and conditions of the Contract and any authorized modifications thereof during the original term of the Contract, any extensions thereof that may be granted by the Owner, and during the term of any guarantee or warranty required under the Contract, the Principal and Surety shall have no obligation under this Bond, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

The Surety for value received agrees that no extension of time, change in, addition to, or other alteration or modification of the terms of the Contract or work to be performed thereunder, or any other forbearance on the part of either the Owner or the Principal to the other shall in any way release or affect the Surety's liability or obligation on this Bond, and the Surety hereby waives notice of any such extension of time, change, addition, modification, alteration, or forbearance.

Whenever the Owner terminates the Contract in accordance with the terms thereof, the Surety shall, within fifteen (15) calendar days after written notice of such termination, notify the Owner in writing of its election to complete the Contract in accordance with its terms, or notify the Owner that the Surety elects not to complete the Contract. If the Surety fails to give the written notice so required within such fifteen (15) calendar day period, then it will be deemed to have elected not to complete the Contract. Should the Surety elect to complete the Contract, then it shall, within fifteen (15) additional calendar days following written notice of such election, obtain a contractor, subject to approval by the Owner in writing, to complete the original Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions and thereafter proceed with the work with due diligence and make available as the work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Contract price. The Surety may not engage the Principal to complete the Contract, without
the prior written consent of the Owner, which consent may be withheld in the Owner's sole discretion.

If the Surety elects to complete the Contract, then it shall be entitled to receive the balance of the Contract price, less (i) any amounts paid by the Owner to the Principal; (ii) costs incurred by the Owner in correcting any defective work; (iii) any additional legal, design professional, and other costs incurred by the Owner resulting from the Principal's default; and (iv) liquidated damages caused by delayed performance or nonperformance of the Principal. Any progress payments, less retainage, due but not paid at the date of termination shall be paid to the Surety so long as the Surety has agreed to indemnify the Owner for the amount thereof and no other claims have been made to such funds by subcontractors or suppliers in accordance with the Contract or applicable law.

In the event the Surety elects not to complete the Contract, the Owner may then have the work completed by such means and in such manner, by contract with or without public bidding, or otherwise, as it may deem advisable. The Surety in such event shall at all times make available, as work progresses under the Contract between the Owner and its new contractor, sufficient funds, not to exceed the Penal Sum, to pay the cost of the completion of the Contract pursuant to its terms, together with the other amounts set forth in (i) through (iv) above, but in no event shall the Surety be responsible for the payment of any sums to the Owner until the Owner has paid in full its total obligation under the terms of the original Contract, plus change orders, less deductions and claims chargeable by law or by the Contract, if any, and less the retainage which will be disbursed as provided by the Contract Documents and applicable law.

The procedures set forth herein shall apply should there be a default and termination or a succession of defaults and terminations in fulfilling the terms and conditions of the work under the original Contract.

In the event there are negotiations between the Principal and/or the Surety and the Owner subsequent to the date of termination, each party shall appoint an authorized representative with authority to represent it during the negotiations. All written communications and official discussions between the parties shall be conducted by these authorized representatives. Any notice which any party desires or is required to provide another shall be in writing and shall be effective upon receipt when delivered or transmitted by personal delivery, certified (return receipt) mail, or express mail service to the addresses set forth herein.

Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work is located and shall be instituted before

the expiration of three (3) years from the date on which final payment under the contract is made; provided, however, that this period may be extended by one (1) additional year by the Owner's giving written notice to the Surety within the three (3) year period of a potential claim. Any judgment recovered hereunder by the Owner shall include interest at the legal rate, together with reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.
No right action shall accrue under this Bond to or for the use of any person or entity other than the Owner or its successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have signed this Performance Bond as of the __________ day of ____________________, 202__.

ATTEST:

Principal

By: _______________________________________

Address: ___________________________________

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

(Surety)

By: _______________________________________

Address: ___________________________________

(SEAL)

Claims Telephone Number: _____________________

Claims Fax Number: ____________________________

The fully executed bond form must be accompanied by a current Power of Attorney.

END OF DOCUMENT 00620
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 INSURANCE CERTIFICATES
A. Each Contractor shall provide insurance certificates to the Owner indicating that all required insurance coverage is in force prior to beginning work on the project.
B. Use a standard Insurance Certificate Form such as the "Acord" Form available from your insurance agent. Also include the Owner, the Architect, and their agents, representatives and employees to be added to the original certificate as additional named insurers.

1.2 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE
A. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain liability insurance to protect the Owner and the Architect, and their agents, representatives and employees from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations under the contract whether such operations be by himself or by any subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. The insurance required shall include contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations. Insurance requirements are set forth in the General Conditions, Paragraph GC-25.00.
B. The insurance required shall be primary and non-contributory to any insurance possessed or procured by the Owner and limits of liability shall be not less than those set forth.
C. Certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the work.

1.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE
A. The Owner will provide property insurance for losses and damages in excess of $100,000.00 in accordance with the General Conditions, Paragraph 25.03 of the contract documents. The contractor shall be responsible for and pay all losses and damages under $100,000.00.
B. The Owner will provide an endorsement listing the Architect as additional insured under all such policies of insurance.

END OF DOCUMENT 00650
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

INDEX TO THE ARTICLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article</th>
<th>Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acceptance and Final Payment</td>
<td>GC - 53.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Work</td>
<td>GC - 15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect’s Status and Inspections</td>
<td>GC - 29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment</td>
<td>GC - 44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benchmarks, Monuments, Stakes, and Measurements</td>
<td>GC - 13.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blasting</td>
<td>GC - 40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Allowances</td>
<td>GC - 31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changed Conditions</td>
<td>GC - 19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in the Work</td>
<td>GC - 17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims for Extra Cost or Additional Time</td>
<td>GC - 18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleaning Up</td>
<td>GC - 34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Documents</td>
<td>GC - 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Price, Items Covered by</td>
<td>GC - 5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractors’ Mutual Responsibility</td>
<td>GC - 46.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Article

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>GC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contractor’s Superintendence and Supervision</td>
<td>16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correction of Work</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting, Patching, and Excavating</td>
<td>33.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage to Utilities</td>
<td>38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawings and Specifications</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Communications</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution, Correlation, Intent, and Interpretation of Contract Documents</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expediting Materials</td>
<td>57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractors Project Guarantee after Completion</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Data</td>
<td>41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indemnification</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liens</td>
<td>47.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquidated Damages for Delay in Completion</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials, Labor, Facilities, and Storage</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Keys, Switches, etc.</td>
<td>58.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy</td>
<td>37.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Statements</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner’s Right to Carry Out Work</td>
<td>21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner’s Right to Terminate Contract</td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment</td>
<td>23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance and Payment Bonds</td>
<td>26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner’s Representative’s Status and Inspections</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Sign</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection of Work and Property</td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Standards</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article</td>
<td>GC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations of Contractor and Subcontractor</td>
<td>28.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for Release of Retained Funds</td>
<td>52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and Patents</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule and Progress Reports, Construction</td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate Contracts</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Drawings and Samples</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Test Report</td>
<td>56.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subcontractors</td>
<td>27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substantial Completion</td>
<td>51.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substitutions, Approval of</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Permits, Laws, Regulations, and Taxes</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary or Trial Usage</td>
<td>43.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing of Building Systems</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of Premises</td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranties on Portions of the Work</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work in Existing Building</td>
<td>48.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GC - 1.00  CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Work shall be accomplished in accordance with the Contract Documents which shall be included in this Contract and shall consist of the Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Security, Proposal, Notice of Contract Award, Insurance Policies and Certificates, Notice to Proceed, Performance Bond, Labor and Material Payment Bond, Construction Agreement, the General Conditions of the Contract, Supplementary General Conditions, drawings and specifications, tests and engineering data, approved change orders, Contractor’s Requests for Payment, Architect’s Certificates, and all addenda issued by the Owner or Architect prior to the awarding of the Contract.

GC - 2.00  DEFINITIONS

Words, phrases, and other expressions used in these Contract Documents shall have meanings as follows:

2.01  “Contract” or “Contract Documents” shall include the items enumerated above under CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

2.02  “Owner” shall mean the Des Moines Independent Community School District, named and designated as such in the Contract Documents acting through its duly authorized representatives.

2.03  “Contractor” shall mean the corporation, company, partnership, firm, entity, or individual named and designated as such in the Contract Documents which has entered directly into this Contract with the Owner for the performance of the Work covered thereby, and any persons or entities acting on its behalf.

2.04  “Subcontractor” shall mean and refer to a corporation, partnership, entity, or individual having a direct contract with the Contractor or another subcontractor for performing work and/or furnishing labor or material which is incorporated into the Work at the request of the Contractor or other subcontractor.

2.05  “Architect” shall mean the architects or engineers designated, appointed, or otherwise employed or delegated by the Owner, or its duly authorized representatives, acting within the scope of the particular duties entrusted to them in each case.

2.06  "Owner’s Representative" shall mean the person(s) designated by the District, acting within the scope of the particular duties entrusted to them, to provide services toward the management and implementation of the Work as the Owner’s designated representative.

2.07  “Notice to Proceed” shall be deemed to have been duly served if made in writing and delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if sent by registered or certified mail to the last known business address.

2.08  “The Work” shall mean the equipment, supplies, materials, labor, and services to be furnished under the Contract and the carrying out of all obligations imposed or required by the Contract Documents.
2.09 “The Project” is the total construction designed by the Architect of which the work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part.

2.10 All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract and must be strictly adhered to.

2.11 The Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa.

2.12 The date of Final Completion of a Project is the date when construction is certified by the Architect to be finally completed in accordance with Contract Documents, as modified by any change orders agreed to by the parties and when the Owner has fully accepted the Project for the use for which it was intended. Such date will be set forth on a Letter of Final Acceptance issued by the Owner.

2.13 “Drawings” or “plans” shall mean all (a) graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract furnished by the Owner and/or Architect as a basis for the award of Contract; (b) supplementary drawings furnished by the Owner and/or Architect to clarify and to define in greater detail the intent of the Contract drawings and specifications; (c) drawings furnished by the Owner to the Contractor during the progress of the Work; and (d) engineering data and drawings submitted by the Contractor during the progress of the Work, provided such drawings are acceptable to the Architect.

2.14 “Specifications” are the written technical information concerning materials, components, systems, and equipment as indicated on the drawings or plans and which state the quality, performance, characteristics, and installations to be achieved by application of construction methods.

2.15 “Substantial Completion” is:

2.15.1 Established date on which the Work or designated portions thereof has been sufficiently completed in accordance with the Contract Documents so as permit the Owner to safely and legally occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use, subject only to minor punch list items the absence of completion which does not interfere with the Owner’s intended use of the Project.

2.15.2 as defined in Iowa Code Chapter 26 for purposes of early release of retainage only.

GC - 3.00 ORAL STATEMENTS

It is understood and agreed that the written terms and provisions of the Contract Documents shall supersede all oral statements of representatives of the Owner, and oral statements shall not be effective or be construed as being a part of this Contract.

GC - 4.00 REFERENCE STANDARDS

Reference to the standards of any technical society, organization, or association, or to codes of local or state authorities, shall mean the latest standard, code, specification, or tentative standard adopted and published at the date of the Contract Documents unless specifically stated otherwise.
GC - 5.00  ITEMS COVERED BY CONTRACT PRICE

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, the Contractor shall accept the compensation stated in the Construction Agreement as full payment for furnishing all materials, transportation, apparatus, temporary structures, equipment, services, fuel, energy, light, water, labor, tools and all risks and losses of every kind and description connected with the prosecution of the Work, and all other things necessary for the complete and proper execution of the Work contemplated by or reasonably implied from the Contract Documents, within the time limits indicated therein.

GC – 6.00  EXECUTION, CORRELATION, INTENT, AND INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT

DOCUMENTS AND COMPLETION DATE

6.01  Execution. The Contract Documents shall be signed in multiple copies as directed by the Owner. Within ten (10) days of Notice of Contract Award, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a minimum of five (5) fully executed original sets of the Construction Agreement; Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond with original Power of Attorney; and certificates of required insurance coverages. The date of the Contract for purposes of these documents shall be the date of the Notice of Contract Award letter. The Owner will execute the Construction Agreement, assemble all copies, and distribute the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not commence the Work until he receives the Notice to Proceed.

6.02  Correlation. By submitting the bid, the Contractor represents that he has visited the site, familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated his observations with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

6.03  Intent. The intention of the Contract Documents is to include all labor and materials, tools, equipment, construction equipment, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work. Materials or work described in words which as applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such recognized standards.

The organization of the specifications into divisions, sections, and articles, as the case may be, and the arrangement of drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the work among subcontractors or in establishing the extent of work to be performed by any trade.

It is intended that even though Work is not covered under any heading, division, section, article, branch, class, or trade of the specifications, it shall nevertheless be supplied if it is required elsewhere in the Contract Documents or is reasonably inferable there from as being necessary to produce the intended results.

The specifications and drawings are intended to supplement but not necessarily duplicate each other/ Any work exhibited in one and not the other shall be executed as if it had been set forth in both, so that the Work will be constructed according to the complete design.
6.04 **Interpretation.** Should anything necessary for a clear understanding of the Work be omitted from the specifications and drawings, or should the requirements appear to be in conflict, the Contractor shall secure written interpretations or instructions from the Architect before proceeding with the Work affected thereby. It is understood and agreed that the Work shall be performed according to the true intent of the Contract Documents.

Where a conflict occurs between or within standards, specifications, and drawings, the more stringent or higher quality requirements shall apply. The precedence of the Construction Documents is in the following sequence:

1. Addenda to the drawings and specifications take precedence over the original Construction Documents.
2. Specifications take precedence over drawings, except in cases of error.
3. In the drawings, the precedence shall be drawings of larger scale over those of smaller scale and noted materials over graphic indications.
4. Any work mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. The Contractor shall examine the specifications and drawings and check all dimensions and notify the Architect and the Owner of any discrepancies between the specifications and drawings and any deficiencies, omissions, or errors before any work is commenced.

6.05 All work on the Project shall be finally completed within the times indicated in the construction documents.

**GC - 7.00 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

7.01 **Copies Furnished.** Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor will be furnished, free of charge, all copies of drawings and specifications and addenda reasonably necessary for the execution of the Work.

7.02 **Ownership of Drawings.** All drawings, specifications, and copies thereof furnished by the Architect are the property of the Owner, whether the work for which they are made is executed or not and are not to be used on other work except by written agreement with the Owner.

7.03 **Drawings and Specifications Available on the Site.** The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner and the Architect one copy of all drawings, specifications, addenda, approved shop drawings, change orders, and other modifications, in good order and marked to record all changes made during construction. The Contractor shall also keep on the site all applicable standards, codes, manufacturer’s or other specifications referenced in the Contract Documents. The drawings, marked to record all changes made during construction, shall be delivered to the Architect for the Owner upon completion of the Work.
7.04 Figured Dimensions to Govern. Dimensions and elevations shown on the drawings shall be accurately followed. Where dimensions are not indicated, Contractor shall immediately request clarification from the Architect so as not to delay the Work and Contractor shall not proceed with such work until the necessary dimensions have been obtained from the Architect.

7.05 Contractor to Check Drawings and Schedules. The Contractor shall check all dimensions, elevations, and quantities shown on the drawings and furnished by the Architect, and shall notify the Architect in a timely manner of any discrepancy between the drawings and the conditions on the ground, or any error or omission in drawings, or in the layout as given by stakes, points, or instructions, which he may discover. Before ordering any material or doing any work, the Contractor shall verify all measurements at the building and shall be responsible for the correctness of same. No extra charge or compensation will be allowed on account of difference between actual dimensions and measurements taken in the field. Any difference which may be found shall be submitted to the Architect in a timely manner for consideration before proceeding with the Work. The Contractor will not be allowed to take advantage of any error or omission in the drawings or Contract Documents. Full instructions will be furnished by the Architect should such error or omission be discovered and the Contractor shall carry out such instructions as if originally specified.

7.06 Detail Drawings and Instructions. Upon the contractor’s written report, the Architect shall furnish, within 10 working days, additional instructions by means of drawings or otherwise, necessary for the proper execution of the Work. All such drawings and instructions shall be consistent with the Contract Documents, true developments thereof, and reasonably inferable therefrom. The Work shall be executed in conformity therewith, and the Contractor shall do no work without proper drawings and instructions.

7.07 Project Record Drawings. The Contractor shall maintain a Contract set of drawings at the site with all changes or deviations from the original drawings neatly marked thereon in a contrasting color. The Contractor shall also maintain a Contract set of specifications at the site, noting therein by appropriate section, the names, models, and other distinguishing characteristics of the products actually incorporated into the Work. This set of drawings and specifications shall be updated daily as the job progresses and shall be made available to the Owner and Architect for inspection at all times. Upon completion of the Work and before final payment, this Project Record set of drawings and specifications shall be delivered to the Architect.

7.08 Contractors’ Review of Drawings, Plans and Specifications. Contractor’s review of drawings, plans and specifications developed by the Architect and/or the Design Team under this Agreement shall be made in Contractor’s capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional.
GC - 8.00  **SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES**

8.01  **Shop Drawings.** Shop drawings are drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures, manufacturer's literature, product data, and any other information which are prepared by the Contractor or any subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor, and which illustrate some portion of the Work. Said drawings will be submitted in a format agreeable to the Owner and Owner's Representative.

8.02  **Samples.** Samples are physical examples furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials, finishes, equipment, or workmanship, and to establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

8.03  **Subcontractor.** The Contractor shall require each subcontractor to prepare, stamp with approval, and submit to the Contractor with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence so as to cause no delay in the Work or in the work of any other subcontractor, all shop drawings and samples on all shop fabricated items and on all matters, required by the Contract Documents or subsequently by the Architect as covered by modifications. Shop drawings and samples will properly identify specified items. At the time of submission, the subcontractor shall inform the Contractor, the Architect and the Owner's Representative in writing of any deviation in the shop drawings or samples from the requirements of the Contract Documents. Substitutions will be allowed only in accordance with the provisions of Section 36.00 hereinafter.

The Contractor shall also require each subcontractor to prepare and transmit sufficient sets of sepia transparencies, reverse printed, and prints of all shop drawings which are specially drawn for this Project, including detailed fabrication and erection drawings, setting drawings, diagrammatic drawings, material schedules, and samples to the Contractor to meet the Project construction schedule and the subcontractors’ Contract schedule, or shall present, in writing, valid reasons for any delay. Sepias shall not be folded, but shall be rolled and transmitted in a tube suitable for mailing.

All shop drawings for all equipment and/or materials in a given system shall be submitted at one time, each complete set in a separate brochure. Complete maintenance/warranty data are to be submitted to the Contractor for distribution to the Owner’s Representative for review by the Architect and final acceptance by the Owner.

Each sheet of shop drawings shall identify the Project, subcontractor, and fabricator or manufacturer and the date of the drawings. All shop drawings shall be numbered in sequence and each sheet shall indicate the total number of sheets in the set.

The shop drawings shall indicate types, gauges, and finish of all materials. Where a shop coat of paint is required, its brand name, manufacturer’s identification number, and type shall be indicated. Sufficient data in each set of shop drawings shall be included to permit a detailed study of the system submitted and its conformance to the Contract Documents and design intent.
The Contractor will review, approve, stamp, and then submit the sepia transparencies, prints, and samples to the Owner's Representative and Architect for approval with copies to the Owner. After review, the Owner’s Representative will then return the sepia transparencies to the Contractor with the Owner’s Representative’s and Architect’s appropriate comments. Those returned for correction shall be corrected and resubmitted. Upon receiving the approved sepia sets from the Owner’s Representative, the Contractor will make requested sets of prints for distribution to appropriate subcontractors, fabricators, manufacturers, and suppliers who require them for coordination of their work.

8.04 Verification. By approving and submitting shop drawings and samples, the Contractor thereby represents that it has determined and verified all field measurements, field construction criteria, dimensions, elevations, quantities, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data, as shown on the drawings and specifications furnished by the Architect and that he has checked and coordinated each shop drawing and sample with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

8.05 Architect Review. The Architect will review and approve shop drawings and samples with reasonable promptness so as to cause no delay, but only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and with the information given in the Contract Documents. The Architect’s approval of a separate item shall not indicate approval of an assembly in which the item functions. On the completion of the Work, the Owner’s Representative shall be furnished three corrected copies of all shop or setting drawings showing the as-built condition of the Work. The Owner’s Representative, after the Architect’s review, will furnish one of these copies to the Owner. Architect will keep one copy.

8.06 Corrections. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the Architect and shall resubmit the required number of corrected copies of shop drawings or new samples until approved. The Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing or on resubmitted shop drawings to revisions other than the corrections requested by the Architect on previous submissions.

8.07 Contractor’s Responsibility. The Architect’s approval of shop drawings or samples shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for any deviation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless the Contractor has informed the Architect in writing in a separate letter attached to the submittal of such deviation at the time of submittal and the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation, nor shall the Architect’s approval relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop drawings or samples.

8.08 Architect Approval Required. No portion of the Work requiring the submission of a shop drawing or sample shall be commenced until such submittal has been approved by the Architect. All such portions of the Work shall be in accordance with approved shop drawings and samples. All material finishes and samples will be approved at one time. The Contractor shall submit all items requiring approval of finishes, color, material, etc.,
MATERIALS, LABOR, FACILITIES, AND STORAGE

9.01 Contractor’s Responsibility. Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, machinery, transportation, and other facilities necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work. The Contractor shall provide and pay for all the temporary facilities required to supply all the power, light, water, and heat needed by him and the subcontractors for their work and shall install and maintain all such facilities in such manner as to protect the public and workers and conform with any applicable laws and regulations. If temporary heat and/or protection is required for the expeditious prosecution of the Work and before the permanent heating apparatus is available for use, the temporary heating apparatus shall be installed and operated in such a manner that the finish work and/or construction will not be damaged thereby.

Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall pay for all the power, light, and water used by him and the subcontractors, without regard to whether such items are metered by temporary or permanent meters. The cutoff date on permanent meters shall be either the agreed date of full occupancy by the Owner or the date of final acceptance of the Project, whichever shall be the earlier date. Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove all such temporary facilities from the site.

9.02 Materials. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and both workmanship and materials shall be of the highest quality. The Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials. Samples shall be furnished, when specified, and the work shall be in accordance with those samples which have been approved.

9.03 Facilities and Storage. The Contractor shall provide and maintain, in a neat and sanitary condition, adequate temporary toilet facilities for the use of any and all employees engaged on the Work, in strict compliance with the requirements of all applicable codes, regulations, laws, and ordinances. In no event may present toilet facilities of any existing building at the site of the Work be used by employees of the Contractor or subcontractors. Upon completion of the Work, he shall remove all such temporary facilities from the site and disinfect the premises.

The Contractor shall provide suitable temporary facilities and quarters for workmen and shall maintain on premises water-tight storage shed or sheds, tool houses for storage of building materials and tools which may be damaged by weather. The Contractor shall allow space for the erection of sheds and provide similar facilities for storage by subcontractors of their materials and tools. Storage of materials shall be confined to the site. These facilities or quarters shall further provide for protection against theft and
damage of building materials and tools. Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove all such temporary facilities from the site.
The Contractor shall provide adequate, weatherproofed, heated, and well-lighted office space at the site of the Work, for the use of the Architect, Owner’s Representative, and the Owner.
The Contractor shall also provide telephone service at such office, which shall be available for the use of the Architect, Owner’s Representative, and the Owner, without charge, except for toll calls. Requirements of the office space are as listed in Section 01500 paragraph 1.26.
All of the foregoing facilities shall be of a quality and placed in locations acceptable to the Owner and Owner’s Representative.

9.04 Salvage of Materials. Owner reserves the right to salvage any and all materials, equipment, furnishings, and other elements to be removed from the site regardless if such removal is indicated in the plans, specifications, drawings or other Contract Documents.

GC - 10.00 EMPLOYEES

10.00A Qualifications. The Contractor and his subcontractors shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among his employees, and shall not employ on the Work any person considered by the Architect, Owner or Owner’s Representative to be unfit or not skilled in the work assigned. The Contractor shall also keep its employees and those of its subcontractor from socializing upon the site of the Work after normal work hours and from fraternizing at any time with staff, students, parents, and other persons who are at the school or the site of the Work.

10.00B No Contractor shall allow any of its employees listed on the Iowa Sex Offender Registry to perform work on District Projects. The District has interpreted an “unfit employee” for purposes of this Contract to be any employee currently listed on the Iowa Sex Offender Registry. The Contractor shall fill out and sign the “Acknowledgement and Certification” form located behind this section prior to executing the Agreement.

10.00C Employee background checks are the responsibility of the Contractor and his subcontractors.

10.01 Drug-Free Zone. The Des Moines Independent Community School District is a drug-free zone. In furtherance of this standard, the Contractor shall establish and maintain a safe and efficient work environment for all employees, free from the effects of alcohol, controlled substances, and illicit drugs. The manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of alcohol, controlled substances, and illicit drugs is prohibited on or adjacent to the Project site and all of the Owner's property at all times. Illicit drug use is the use of illegal drugs and the abuse of alcohol and other drugs, including anabolic steroids. Controlled substances are drugs specifically identified and regulated under state or federal law and include, but are not limited to, opiates, narcotics, cocaine,
amphetamines and other stimulants, depressants, hallucinogenic substances, and marijuana. The Contractor will strictly enforce this prohibition among his own employees and his subcontractors and their employees at all times. Employees who violate these prohibitions will be subject to disciplinary action by their employers up to and including termination and may be denied access to the site of the Work.

Violation of this provision shall also constitute sufficient grounds for termination of the Contract or any subcontract without damages or penalty to the Owner.

10.02 No Smoking. Statewide smoking ban – Iowa Code Section 142D.3

1. Smoking now is prohibited in all areas of school buildings, including nonpublic schools, as well as all school grounds, parking lots, athletic fields, including inside any vehicle located on school grounds or school parking lots. No longer can a school designate a smoking area.

2. Smoking is prohibited inside all publicly owned vehicles, even if parked in a private drive.

3. Smoking is prohibited inside a private vehicle that is parked in a school parking lot.

The Iowa Department of Public Health (DPH) is in charge of writing administrative rules for the enforcement of this new law. DPH states that it will also provide sample “no smoking” signs that schools may download for free.

4. In addition, The use of tobacco and nicotine products; including, but not limited to, cigarettes, nicotine chew, snus, dissolvables, electronic cigarettes, any electronic or other devices that can be used to deliver nicotine to the person inhaling from the device, any other look-alike products in which the original product would include tobacco and/or nicotine and/or other nicotine products that are not approved by the Federal Drug Administration for tobacco cessation; on District property; including in District buildings, on District grounds, in District transportation vehicles, or at any District activity; is prohibited.

10.03 Equal Opportunity Policy. Because it is the desire of the Des Moines Independent Community School District to encourage equal employment policies, all Contractors, including suppliers supplying goods or services to the School District, are expected to comply with the spirit of equal opportunity employment, as well as with the letter of all applicable statutes and regulations. Compliance shall require Contractor not to discriminate and, in addition, to take reasonable affirmative action to ensure that members of minority groups are effectively accorded equal employment opportunities.

10.04 Responsibility for Employees. The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of all its employees. The Contractor shall further be responsible for the acts and omissions of all subcontractors, their agents and employees, and all other persons acting on behalf of the Contractor or subcontractors as set forth herein.
GC - 11.00 **ROYALTIES AND PATENTS.** The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and shall hold the Owner harmless from loss on account thereof. If the Contractor has information that the process or article specified is an infringement of a patent, it shall be responsible for such loss unless it promptly gives such information to the Architect and Owner’s Representative.
GC - 12.00  SURVEYS, PERMITS, LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND TAXES

12.01  **Surveys.**  The Contractor shall obtain from the Architect a copy of all surveys provided by the Owner describing property lines, elevation benchmarks, physical characteristics, and utility locations.

12.02  **Permits and Licenses.**  General building permit will be secured and paid for by the Owner. Any other permits, governmental fees, and licenses necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities shall be secured, maintained and paid for by the Owner, unless otherwise specified. The Owner will negotiate and provide for all electrical, gas, water, and sewer mains for Contractor's connections. The Contractor is to arrange with the utility company for actual connection, make necessary connections, and pay for all inspection fees and permits in connection therewith as required by any governmental agency. In addition, the Contractor will furnish any material or items as required to complete all connections. The Contractor shall call for all required government inspections on a timely basis.

12.03  **Laws and Regulations.**  The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations bearing on the conduct of the Work as drawn and specified. If the Contractor observes that the drawings and specifications are at variance therewith, it shall promptly notify the Architect and the Owner's Representative in writing and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the Work. If the Contractor performs any work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations, and without such notice to the Architect and the Owner's Representative, it shall bear all costs arising therefrom and to correct same.

12.04  **Taxes.**  The Owner is exempt from sales and use taxes (Section 423.3(31) Code of Iowa). The Owner will provide exemption certificates to Contractors for materials to be incorporated into the Project. The Contractor is subject to payment of Iowa income tax on income from this work in amounts prescribed by law. If the Contractor is a non-Iowa partnership, individual, association, or corporation, it shall furnish evidence prior to the execution of the Contract that bond or securities have been posted with the Iowa State Department of Revenue in the amount required by law.

GC - 13.00  BENCHMARKS, MONUMENTS, STAKES, AND MEASUREMENTS

13.01  **Benchmarks.**  The Contractor shall properly stake out the Work and provide and rigidly set benchmarks and batter boards as necessary for the proper performance of the Work. The Contractor shall remain responsible for their maintenance and their accuracy. A permanent benchmark, approved as to location and type by the Architect, from which all grades are to be taken, shall be established near the site of the Work by the Contractor. From this benchmark the Contractor shall ascertain all grades and levels to the building
as needed. The Contract Documents shall include all necessary information to establish the benchmark.

13.02 Preservation of Monuments and Stakes. The Contractor shall carefully preserve all monuments, benchmarks, property markers, reference points, and stakes. In case of his destruction thereof, the Contractor will be charged with the expense of replacement and shall be responsible for any mistake or loss of time that may be caused. Permanent monuments or benchmarks which must be removed or disturbed shall be protected until properly referenced for relocation. The Contractor shall furnish materials and assistance for the proper replacement of such monuments or benchmarks.

13.03 Measurements. Before ordering any material or performing any work, the Contractor shall verify all measurements at the Project and shall be responsible for the accuracy of same. No extra charge or compensation shall be allowed because of any difference between actual dimensions and the measurements indicated in the drawings or specifications. Any discrepancies shall be submitted to the Architect, Owner and Owner’s Representative for consideration before proceeding with the Work.

GC - 14.00 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide all necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to all employees on the Project and all other persons who may be affected thereby; all the Work and all materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under the care, custody, or control of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors; and other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders of any public authority having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury, or loss. It shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for the safety and protection of workmen, Owners, and users of adjacent facilities and the public and shall post danger signs and other warnings against hazards created by such features of construction as protruding nails, hoists, well holes, elevator shafts, hatchways, scaffolding, window openings, stairways, excavations, and falling materials; and shall designate a responsible member of his organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor’s superintendent unless otherwise designated in writing by the Contractor to the Owner’s Representative.

The Contractor is hereby notified that some or all of the buildings covered by this Construction Agreement may contain lead-based paint. Some or all of the buildings covered by this Construction Agreement may be considered "targeted housing" as that term is used by the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") and the Iowa Department of Public Health ("IDPH"). The scope of work described herein is not "lead abatement" as that term is used by the EPA and IDPH in that the activities included are not designed to permanently eliminate lead-based paint hazards, but are designed
to repair, restore or remodel a structure even though the activities may incidentally result in a reduction or elimination of lead-based hazards.

The Contractor is solely and fully responsible for the compliance with all applicable law and regulations regarding lead-based paint, including but not limited to those of EPA, IDPH and OSHA.

The Contractor shall be liable for and shall promptly repair, remedy, indemnify, and pay for all damage or loss to any person or property caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, any subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, except damage or loss proximately caused by faulty drawings or specifications, or to the acts or omissions of the Owner, Owner’s Representative, or Architect and not attributable to any fault or negligence of the Contractor.

In an emergency affecting the safety of life or of the Work or of adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the Owner’s Representative, Owner or Architect, is hereby permitted to act, at his discretion, to prevent such threatened loss or injury; and he shall so act, without appeal, if so authorized or instructed. Any compensation, claimed by the Contractor on account of emergency work, shall be determined by agreement. Notification of and report of such emergencies shall be made immediately to the Owner’s Representative, Owner and Architect.

GC - 15.00 ACCESS TO WORK

15.01 Access. The Architect, Owner’s Representative, Owner, and their representatives shall at all times have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access so that the Architect and Owner’s Representative may perform their functions under the Contract Documents.

15.02 Inspection. If the specifications, the Architect’s instructions, laws, ordinances, or any public authority require any work to be specially tested or approved, the Contractor shall give the Architect and Owner’s Representative timely notice of its readiness for checking by the Architect or inspection by another authority, and if the inspection is by another authority, of the date fixed for such inspection. All required certificates of inspection shall be secured by the Contractor. If any work should be covered up without approval or consent of the Architect, it must, if required by the Architect, be uncovered for examination at the Contractor’s expense.

Re-examination of questioned work may be ordered by the Owner through the Owner’s Representative, and if so ordered, the work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If work is found to be in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner shall pay the cost of re-examination and replacement. If such work is found not to be in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay such cost.

15.03 Testing. Materials incorporated into the Project will be subject to routine tests as required to ensure their compliance with the specifications. Such tests may include, but shall not necessarily be restricted to, the following: Concrete: primary mix design, slump tests, cylinder compressions tests, and air entrainment tests; Steel: tensile tests; Welds: field inspection and x-ray examination; Soils: sub-soil investigation, physical
analysis, and compaction tests; Asphalt pavement: physical analysis and compaction tests; and Roofing-Samples cut from in-place built-up roof.

Any other basic materials for which standard laboratory test procedures have been established may also be included if doubt as to their quality should arise.

Any testing of the above nature will be done at the discretion of the Owner who will bear all costs, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be held responsible for providing samples of sufficient size for test purposes and for cooperating with the Owner or his representative in obtaining and preparing samples for tests. All tests will be in accordance with standard test procedures and will be performed by persons or firms selected by the Owner.

GC - 16.00 CONTRACTOR’S SUPERINTENDENCE AND SUPERVISION

During the progress of the Work, the Contractor shall ensure that a competent superintendent and any necessary assistants, all satisfactory to the Architect, Owner and the Owner’s Representative, are on the Project site at all times while work is in progress. The superintendent shall not be changed by the Contractor except with the consent of the Architect, Owner and Owner’s Representative, unless the superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to the Contractor and ceases to be in its employ. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor in its absence, and all directions given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. The Architect, Owner and Owner’s Representative shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the superintendent or the superintendent’s assistants.

The Contractor shall provide full-time, qualified, and efficient supervision of the Work, using competent skill and attention. It shall direct, schedule, and coordinate the Work. It is responsible for determining and supervising all temporary and permanent erection and construction sequences, techniques, means, or methods. It shall coordinate the Work to ensure that all parts fit together properly and in accordance with the Contract Documents. It shall carefully study and compare all Contract Documents and other instructions and shall at once report to the Owner’s Representative any error, inconsistency, or omission which he may discover.

The superintendent shall see that the Work is carried out in accordance with the Contract Documents and in a thorough and first-class manner in every respect. The Contractor shall provide engineering, surveying, and coordination to accurately establish all lines, levels, and marks necessary to facilitate the operations of all concerned in the Contractor’s work. It shall lay out the Work in a manner satisfactory to the Architect, making permanent records of all lines and levels required for excavation, grading, and foundations, and for all other parts of the work. It shall determine the commencement and certify the proper completion of the various stages of construction.

The Contractor shall arrange for the foreman of each subcontractor (mechanical, electrical, masonry, plastering, painting, etc.) on the job to meet with the Owner’s Representative and the Architect at the job prior to any work being started by this particular subcontractor so that all phases of the subcontractor’s work can be thoroughly discussed and the quality of materials and workmanship expected can be completely understood and agreed upon.
17.01 Field Order Request. The Owner may, at any time, by a written FOR (Field Order Request) directed through the Architect and Owner’s Representative, without notice to the sureties and without invalidating the Contract, make changes in the drawings and/or specifications of this Contract within the general scope thereof; order extra work; or make changes by altering, adding to, or deducting from the Work. If such changes cause an increase or decrease in Contract amount, an equitable adjustment shall be made and the Contract shall be modified in writing accordingly. Any claim of the Contractor for adjustment under this clause must be asserted in writing within ten (10) days from the date of receipt by the Contractor of the notification of change. No FOR or other form of order or directive by the Owner, Owner’s Representative or Architect requiring additional compensable work to be performed, which causes the aggregate amount payable under the Contract Documents to exceed the amount appropriated for the original Construction Agreement shall be issued unless the Contractor is given written assurance by the Owner that lawful appropriations to cover the costs of the additional work have been made.

Any change or aggregate of changes which causes an increase or decrease greater that 15% of the Contract amount, shall be approved by the Board of Directors in writing.

17.02 Approvals. Field orders are to be approved by the Chief Operations Officer, the Architect and the Owner’s Representative. Refer to Section 01028 “Change Procedures” for the requirements associated with documenting Field Order Requests.

17.03 Minor Changes. In giving instructions, the Architects shall have authority to make minor changes in the Work, which do not involve extra cost, and which are not inconsistent with the purposes of the building or the Owner’s intent. Architect shall immediately notify Owner and Owner’s Representative in writing of any authorized minor changes in the Work. Otherwise, except in an emergency endangering life or property, no extra work or change shall be made unless in pursuance of a written order from the Owner and Owner’s Representative signed or countersigned by the Architect, or a written order from the Architect stating that the Owner and Owner’s Representative has authorized the extra work or change. No claim for an addition to the Contract sum shall be valid unless ordered or authorized in the manner set forth in this section.

17.04 Price Differential. The cost or credit resulting from a change in the Work shall be determined in one or more of the following ways:

a. By estimate, with a detailed cost breakdown as set forth in subparagraph c. below, and acceptance in a lump sum, with a mark-up to the Owner, for the Contractor and all affected subcontractors as outlined in Section 01028 “Change Procedures”.

b.
b. By unit prices named in the Contract or subsequently agreed upon.

c. If the parties are unable to agree on one of the above methods, then the amount shall be determined by force account under the following formula:

i. The actual cost of all direct labor performed (including forepersons employed continuously on the Work, but not the salary, or any part thereof, of the Contractor’s superintendent) and the actual materials furnished for and used in such work, less all available cash, trade, or other discounts;

ii. Rental for the use of such items of equipment as have an individual value in excess of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000); provided that the amount of such rental charge and the length of time and probable cost of the use of such equipment shall have been authorized in writing by the Owner and the Owner’s Representative;

iii. All proportionate sums paid for royalties, permits, and inspection fees;

iv. All proportionate premiums for Public Liability Insurance, Worker’s Compensation, and other proper and necessary insurance, as well as all applicable payroll taxes;

v. Either a predetermined lump sum, fixed fee, or a negotiated percentage fee which fee shall be applied to the total of paragraphs in i., ii., and iii. only, and shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for all costs and expenses, including all overhead and profit, which are not otherwise enumerated above. Subcontractors, if employed by the Contractor on this part of the Work, will receive such portion of the Contractor’s fee as may be agreed and paid to them by the Contractor.

vi. The Contractor shall keep and present, in such manner as the Owner and Owner’s Representative may direct, an accurate accounting of all of the foregoing costs, together with all supporting vouchers and other documentation, all subject to audit by the Owner.

GC - 18.00 CLAIMS FOR EXTRA COST OR ADDITIONAL TIME

18.01 Claims for Extra Cost or Time. If the Contractor claims that any instructions by drawings or otherwise, after the date of the Contract, involve extra costs under this Contract which were not included in the original bid, or requires an extension of the Contract time, he shall give the Owner, Architect and Owner’s Representative written notice thereof no later than seven (7) calendar days after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the Work, except in an emergency endangering life or property, and the procedure shall then be as provided for changes in the Work. No such claim shall be valid unless so made. Any change in the Contract amount or Contract time must be authorized by change order. Contractor must list all claims on each Pay Application submitted.
18.02 Delays and Extensions of Time. If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the critical path of the Work by any act or neglect of the Owner, Owner’s Representative or the Architect, or by any employee of each, or by any separate Contractor employed by the Owner, or by changes ordered in the Work, or by unavoidable casualties beyond the Contractor’s control which Contractor could not have avoided by the exercise of diligence, or by any cause which the Owner determines may justify the delay, then the completion date shall be extended in writing by Owner for such reasonable time as the Owner may determine. A time extension shall be Contractor’s sole remedy and compensation for all such delays.

Extension of the Contract completion time will be considered for delays due to weather conditions only when such conditions have had a material, adverse impact upon the critical path of the Construction Progress Schedule, are more unusually severe and extended than could have reasonably been anticipated based upon normal conditions for the relevant period of time, and only if a request for such an extension of time is received within seven (7) days of the first date of each delay. Actual adverse weather delay days must prevent work on critical activities for fifty percent (50%) or more of the Contractor’s scheduled work day. Determination of extension shall be made only after analyzing the ten-year average of data from NOAA and other sources for time period being claimed. Actual days over and above this ten-year average will be considered for time extension.

All requests for extension of time shall be subject to the Owner's approval and shall be made in writing to the Owner’s Representative no more than seven (7) days after the occurrence causing the delay; otherwise they shall be waived. Any request for extension of time for a change in the Work or for any occurrence allegedly causing a delay as provided for herein must be substantiated by demonstrating the effect of the change or occurrence on the critical path of the Construction Progress Schedule.

If no schedule or agreement is made stating the dates upon which written interpretations or detail drawings shall be furnished, then no claim for delay shall be allowed on account of failure to furnish such interpretations or drawings until fifteen (15) days after demand is made for them, and not then unless such claim is reasonable.

Should the time for completion of the Contract be extended, the Owner reserves the right to occupy any part of the structure upon written notice to the Contractor from the Owner’s Representative, but only after the Architect and Owner’s Representative have made a thorough inspection accompanied by the Contractor's superintendent to note any defects in workmanship or materials which are the responsibility of the Contractor. Any such partial occupancy shall not be deemed a waiver of any provision for liquidated damages for delay in substantial or final completion, as applicable.

When the whole or a portion of the Work is suspended for any reason, each Contractor shall properly cover over, secure, and protect all work as may be susceptible to damage from any cause.
This Article does not exclude the recovery of damages by the Owner for delay under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

**GC - 19.00  CHANGED CONDITIONS**

19.01  **Changed Conditions.** The Contractor shall promptly, and before such conditions are disturbed, notify the Owner, Architect and Owner’s Representative in writing of: (1) sub-surface or latent physical conditions at the site differing materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents, or (2) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents. The Owner, Owner’s Representative and the Architect shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if the Owner finds that such conditions do so materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of the Work, an equitable adjustment shall be made and the Contract modified in writing accordingly. Any claim of the Contractor for adjustment hereunder shall not be allowed unless it has given notice as above required.

19.02  **Asbestos and Hazardous Materials.** If the Contractor, Architect or Owner’s Representative encounter or otherwise identify or suspect asbestos, asbestos-containing material, hazardous materials, except for lead-based paint, which is addressed in GC Article 14.00, or other unusual or unexpected conditions, Contractor, Architect or Owner’s Representative shall immediately notify the Owner and shall not continue work on the Project until authorized by Owner in writing.

**GC - 20.00  CORRECTION OF WORK**

20.01  **Correction of Work Before and After Completion.** The Architect, Owner and Owner’s Representative have the authority to reject work which is defective or does not conform to the Contract Documents. The Contractor, following written demand from the Owner’s Representative, shall promptly correct all work rejected by the Architect, Owner’s Representative or Owner as defective or as failing to conform to the Contract Documents whether observed before or after final completion and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. The Contractor shall bear all costs of correcting such rejected work, including the cost of the Architect’s, Owner’s Representative’s and/or Owner’s consultant’s additional services. If the Contractor proceeds to build in or cover the item which has been rejected, it shall be totally responsible for the cost of removal and replacement of said item and removal and replacement of all necessary work surrounding or covering the item in order to produce a first-class job.

20.02  **Tests to Determine Conformance.** Whenever in the opinion of the Architect, Owner’s Representative or the Owner, tests are essential to assure the professional evaluation of the Work which is subject to being rejected or condemned, the necessary number of tests will be performed by the consultants designated by the Owner. All parties to the Contract will comply with the methods and extent of the corrections submitted in writing.
20.03 Removal of Rejected Work. The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all work rejected by the Architect or Owner as failing to conform to the Contract Documents whether physically in place or not. Thereafter, the Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute such work in accordance with the Contract and without expense to the Owner. The Contractor shall further bear the expense of making good all work of other subcontractors found to be defective or destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement.

If the Contractor does not remove such rejected work within a reasonable time, fixed by written notice from the Owner through the Owner’s Representative, the Owner may remove it and may store the material at the expense of the Contractor. If the Contractor does not pay the expenses of such removal within ten (10) days’ time thereafter, the Owner may, upon ten (10) days’ written notice, sell such materials at auction or at private sale. In such case, the Owner shall account to the Contractor for the net proceeds thereof, after deducting all the costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor, including compensation for additional Architect or consultant services. If the net proceeds of sale do not cover all costs which the Contractor should have borne, the difference shall be charged to the Contractor and an appropriate change order shall be issued. If the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

20.04 Correction of Work After Final Payment. Neither the final estimate nor payment nor any provision in the Contract Documents shall relieve the Contractor of responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship and, unless otherwise specified, it shall remedy any defects due thereto and pay for any damage to other work or property resulting therefrom, which shall appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of final completion and acceptance. This warranty shall be in addition to and not in lieu of all other remedies available to the Owner.

20.05 Failure to Correct the Work. If the Contractor fails to correct such defective or nonconforming work, the Owner may correct it and otherwise proceed against the Contractor for the cost thereof in accordance with the provisions of these General Conditions.

20.06 Deductions for Uncorrected Work. If the Owner deems it inexpedient to correct work that has been damaged or is defective or has not been completed in accordance with the
Contract Documents, an appropriate deduction from the Contract price shall be made and reflected by a change order, or, if the amount is determined after final payment, it shall be paid by the Contractor.

20.07 Additional Obligations. The obligations of the Contractor to correct the Work shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, any other obligations imposed upon him by law, special guarantees, warranties, or other rights of the Owner.

GC - 21.00 OWNER’S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT WORK

If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the Work properly or fail to perform any provision of this Contract, the Owner, after three (3) working days’ written notice to the Contractor, may, without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the reasonable cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the Contractor. In the event such work is performed by the Owner, the Owner’s employees, or by persons other than the Contractor at the Owner’s request, the Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor for inconvenience expense or subsequent cost of removal of such work. The amount to be deducted as cost of doing the Work shall include the cost of the Architect’s additional services made necessary by such default. If the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

GC - 22.00 OWNER’S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT

22.01 With Cause. If the Contractor should be adjudged a bankrupt; or if it should make a general assignment for the benefit of his creditors without approval of the Owner; or if a receiver should be appointed on account of his insolvency; or if it should refuse or should fail, except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workers, competent supervision and superintendence of the Work, proper materials, or competent management of the Project; or if it should fail to make prompt payment to subcontractors or for material or labor; or disregard laws, ordinances, or the instructions of the Architect or Owner; or otherwise be guilty of a material violation of any provision of the Contract; then the Owner, when in its sole opinion sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the Contractor, and his surety, if any, seven (7) days’ written notice, terminate the employment of the Contractor and take possession of the premises and of all materials, tools, and appliances thereon and finish the Work by whatever method the Owner may deem expedient. In such case the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finally completed and accepted by the Owner. If the unpaid balance of the Contract sum shall exceed the expense of completing the Work, including compensation for additional architectural, managerial, consultant, and administrative services, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such expense shall exceed such unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The expense incurred by the Owner, as herein provided, and the damages incurred through the Contractor’s default, shall be determined by the Owner.
22.02 **Without Cause.** Should conditions arise which in the Owner’s opinion make it necessary or advisable to discontinue work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may terminate the Contract in whole or in part without cause or fault by the Contractor by giving seven (7) calendar days’ written notice to the Contractor. The notice shall specify the date and extent to which the Contract is terminated. Upon any such termination, the Owner shall take possession of the site and all or any part of the materials and equipment delivered or en route to the site. In the event of termination under this paragraph 22.02, the Contractor shall be equitably paid for all work properly completed, based upon the approved Schedules of Values.

**GC - 23.00 PAYMENT**

23.01 **Schedule of Values.** Payments will be made on the valuation of the Work done. Before any Request for Payment will be considered, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner’s Representative a complete, itemized schedule of the values of the various parts of the Work, aggregating the total sum of the Contract and separating material costs from other costs. Such schedule shall include as costs the material costs of all subcontractors under such Contractor and the costs of all materials to be taken from the Contractor’s or subcontractors’ own stocks of material. The schedule shall be submitted on forms supplied by the Owner’s Representative and supported by such evidence as to its correctness as the Owner’s Representative, Architect or the Owner may direct. A separate line item shall be included in the schedule of values for overhead and profit. This schedule will be used for the estimates and payments provided for in these General Conditions. Along with such schedule the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values of estimated monthly application amounts for the course of the Work to assist the Owner in arranging payment.

23.02 **Payments to Contractors.** Payment to the Contractor will be made by the Owner from cash on hand from such sources as may be legally available, and from the proceeds of the Statewide Sales Tax for school infrastructure imposed by the State and authorized by the electors of the Des Moines Independent Community School District by it’s most current Revenue Purpose Statement. Payment shall be made to the Contractor based on monthly estimates in amounts equal to ninety-five percent (95%) of the Contract value of the Work completed, including materials and equipment delivered to the job during the preceding calendar month and will be based upon an Application for Payment prepared by the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Architect. One (1) copy of the Application for Payment shall be filed with the Owner’s Representative. The Architect and Owner’s Representative will certify to the Owner for payment the accuracy of each approved Application for Payment on or before eleven days prior to a regularly scheduled board meeting and within 7 working days. Such monthly payments shall in no way be construed as an act of acceptance for any part of the Work partially or totally completed. It is the policy of the Board of Directors of the Owner to schedule Certificates of Payment and accounting times to coincide with the regular meetings of the Board and to pay Contractor no more often than once per month. The Owner
reserves the right to withhold payments at any time regardless of the Architect’s or Owner’s Representative’s recommendations.

The Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all work, materials, and equipment covered by an Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to the Owner upon the receipt of such payment by the Contractor, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances; and that no work, materials, or equipment covered by a Request for Payment will have been acquired by the Contractor or by any other person performing the Work at the site or furnishing materials and equipment for the Project, subject to an agreement under which an interest therein or an encumbrance thereon is retained by the seller or otherwise imposed by the Contractor or such other person. This provision shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all materials and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work or as a waiver of the right of the Owner to require the fulfillment of all the terms of the Contract.

23.03 Document Submission. Contractor shall be responsible for submitting all required Contract Documents and Applications for Payment in forms acceptable to the Owner, including but not limited to, electronic submission.

23.04 Applications for Payment. No Application for Payment will be submitted to the Owner until and unless the Architect and Owner’s Representative have certified it. No approval of a progress payment, nor any progress payment, nor any partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall constitute an acceptance of any work not completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

23.05 Payments Withheld. The Owner may withhold payment or the Architect may decline to approve an Application for Payment in whole or in part, or the Architect may withhold or nullify the whole or any part of any Application previously issued, because of subsequently discovered evidence or subsequent inspections, for such an amount or to such extent as may be necessary in the opinion of either to protect the Owner from loss on account of:

a. Defective work not remedied;

b. A reasonable doubt that the Contract can be completed for the balance then unpaid;

c. Damage to another Contractor;

d. Failure of the Contractor to prosecute any portion of the Work in a timely manner or in compliance with any approved schedules;

e. Failure of the Contractor to submit on a timely basis any documentation required by the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, monthly progress reports, schedule of values, potential claims or request for approval of subcontractors.
All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

All work on the Project shall be finally completed within the times indicated in the Construction Documents.

The Contractor shall submit, within ten (10) calendar days after the date of the Notice of Contract Award in a format acceptable to the Owner, a Preliminary Construction Schedule for the Project. This schedule shall start with the date of the Notice of Contract Award, and the completion date shall be a date which will enable the Owner to accept the Work on the date specified in the Construction Agreement.

Contractor shall submit a detailed Construction Progress Schedule prior to the first application for payment. The schedule shall portray fully a timetable representing the various elements in the schedule of values and shall provide for the expeditious and practicable execution of the Work. The time shown between the starting and completion dates of the various elements within the schedule shall represent one hundred percent (100%) completion of each element. The detailed Construction Progress Schedule shall indicate the critical path of the Work. This schedule shall be revised monthly during the progress of the Work. Monthly updates of the schedule shall be required as a Condition of Approval for the Contractor’s Application for Payment. Additional detailed schedules of separate elements of the Work may be requested at the Owner’s discretion.

In addition, the Contractor shall submit with the Request for Payment monthly progress reports. Basically, these reports shall reflect the Contractor’s “work in place” progress and will be certified by the Contractor or its superintendent as to the date and contents of such “work in place” progress report. If requested by the Owner, the monthly progress reports shall also include representative photographs of the actual work in place. Such reports shall depict progress and percentage of completion, consistent with the values and amounts contained on the counterpart Request for Payment. The subcontractors shall be supplied copies of the Contractor’s approved schedule. These subcontractors shall develop a similar schedule based on their respective work. Failure to submit an approved progress schedule or monthly progress report shall be deemed cause to reject Requests for Payment.

The Contractor shall schedule all work so as to reduce to a minimum any disruption in the use of the existing facilities and interruptions of utility service of any type. Where electrical or mechanical work performed under this Contract will necessitate interruptions of service to existing facilities, the Contractor shall furnish and install temporary service to such facilities or perform such work at such times when said existing utilities are not in normal use. This Contractor shall bear the cost of all overtime or inconvenience resulting therefrom.

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as will protect it from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor’s operations under the Contract, whether such operations be by himself or by any subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. All such insurance shall be subject to the approval of the Owner for adequacy of protection, and shall include a provision preventing cancellation without thirty (30) days’ prior notice to the Owner in writing.
25.01 Liability Insurance Requirements. The Contractor shall procure and maintain, at its own expense, until final completion and acceptance by the Owner, liability insurance as hereinafter specified. The liability insurance required is as follows:

a. Commercial General Liability Insurance. Contractor's General Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance issued to the Contractor and protecting it from all claims for personal injury, including death and all claims for destruction of or damage to property arising out of or in connection with any operations under his Contract, whether such operations be by himself or by a subcontractor under him, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Contractor or by a subcontractor under him, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

All such insurance shall be written with a limit of liability of not less than $1,000,000 for all damages arising out of one occurrence for bodily injury, including death, and property damage. The General Liability policy should have a general aggregate limit of $2,000,000 for all damages and a products completed aggregate of $2,000,000 for all damages. The policy should be endorsed to provide the designated construction Project general aggregate endorsement showing the address of the Project covered by this agreement.

All such insurance shall be written on a comprehensive policy form and shall specifically cover all blasting operations, elevators, products, completed operations, explosions, collapse, subsidence, and underground damage. Certificates evidencing the issuance of such insurance, addressed to the Owner, shall be filed with the Owner and Owner’s Representative within ten (10) days after the date of the Notice of Contract Award.

b. The policy shall include the Owner and Owner’s Representative as an additional insured. The insurer shall give the Owner and Owner’s Representative notification of any cancellation or termination by refusal to renew the policy or of any change in coverage of the policy in the manner provided by law. If no such notification is provided by law, the insurer shall give the Owner and the Owner’s Representative at least thirty (30) days' prior written notification of any cancellation or termination by refusal to renew the policy or of any change in coverage of the policy.

25.02 Worker’s Compensation Insurance. The Contractor shall maintain at his own expense, until completion of the Work and Final Acceptance thereof by the Owner, Worker's Compensation Insurance, including occupational disease provisions, covering the obligations of the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Iowa. The Contractor shall furnish the Owner with a certificate giving evidence that the Contractor is covered by the Worker's Compensation Insurance herein required, each certificate specifically stating that such insurance includes occupational disease provisions. All such certificates shall be furnished within ten (10) days after the date of the Notice of Award. This policy should also include Employer’s Liability Insurance with
minimum limits of $500,000 each accident for bodily injury, $500,000 each accident for bodily injury by disease, and $500,000 policy limit for bodily injury by disease.

25.03 **Property Insurance.** The Owner shall pay for and maintain Property Insurance, covering property of every kind and description to be incorporated into the Work, including materials and supplies, used or to be used, as part of or incidental to the construction operations. The insurance shall exclude the Contractor’s and its subcontractors’ equipment, tools, and machinery, which are not incorporated into the Work. The Property insurance shall be written under a ‘Special Cause of Loss Form’ to include perils of fire, lightning, windstorm, vandalism, and theft, as well as other perils normally covered by the standard Insurance Service Office Special Cause of Loss Form.

A loss insured under the Owner’s Property Insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner and made payable to the Owner on behalf of the Contractor and its subcontractors as their interests may appear. The Contractor shall pay subcontractors their just portions of any insurance proceeds received by the Owner and paid to the Contractor.

Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, in writing, all monies received shall be applied toward rebuilding or repairing the destroyed or damaged work.

The Owner, Contractor, its subcontractors and suppliers waive all rights against each other for damages caused by fire or other perils to the extent covered by the Property Insurance (for damages in excess of $100,000.00) obtained pursuant to this section or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance held by the Owner on their behalf. The Contractor shall require similar waivers of his subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees of any of them.

The deductible will be $100,000.00. Contractor is responsible for all losses and damages less than the deductible.

25.04 **Installation Floater.** The Contractor shall maintain an Installation Floater policy and Builder’s Risk policy covering the Work and Materials not yet installed in the building or not otherwise covered by Builders Risk insurance. The Floater should have a minimum limit of $100,000. The Floater shall cover the following areas:

A. Property in transit; and

B. Property stored off-site at a temporary location.

25.05 **Comprehensive Automobile Liability.** The Contractor shall pay for and maintain Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance, including owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles in the following amounts:

Bodily Injury and Property Damage: $1,000,000 combined single limit

25.06 All liability policies which include the Owner as an additional insured shall include a Governmental Immunities Endorsement (See the Standard Endorsements Figure 1070.5),
pursuant to Chapter 670.4 of the Iowa Code, which endorsement shall include the following provisions:

a. **Nonwaiver of Government Immunity.** The insurance carrier expressly agrees and states that the purchase of this policy and including the Owner as an Additional Insured does not waive any of the defenses of governmental immunity available to the Owner under Iowa Code Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time.

b. **Claims Coverage.** The insurance carrier further agrees that this policy of insurance shall cover only those claims not subject to the defenses of governmental immunity under Iowa Code Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time.

c. **Assertion of Government Immunity.** The Owner shall be responsible for asserting any defense of governmental immunity, and may do so at any time and shall do so upon the timely written request of the insurance carrier.

d. **Non-Denial of Coverage.** The insurance carrier shall not deny coverage or deny any of the rights and benefits accruing to the Owner under this policy for reasons of governmental immunity unless and until a court of competent jurisdiction has ruled in favor of the defense(s) of governmental immunity asserted by the Owner.

This Government Immunities Endorsement shall be included on all Insurance policies which include the Owner as Additional Insured.

25.07 **Cancellation and Insurance Companies.** All policies of insurance carried by the Contractor shall provide for 30 days advance written notice of cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in insurance coverage directed to the Des Moines Independent Community School District. The Owner will accept the policies written only by sureties legally authorized in the State of Iowa.

25.08 The Contractor and its subcontractors, sub-subcontractors and their supplies are responsible for all damage to their own tools, equipment, and vehicles of every type. The Contractor, its subcontractors, sub-subcontractors and their suppliers shall waive subrogation against the Owner for any damage to such equipment, tools, and vehicles including any insurance in force to cover such equipment.
GC - 26.00 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

The Contractor shall, within ten (10) days of the Notice of Contract Award, furnish bonds to the Owner in the full amount of the Contract price, covering both the faithful performance of the Contract and the payment of all obligations for labor and materials arising thereunder, on such forms as the Owner may prescribe and with such sureties as the Owner may approve. Such bonds shall be duly executed by a qualified surety, conditioned upon the true and faithful performance of the Contract, and shall provide that if the Contractor or his subcontractors fail to duly pay for any labor, materials, or other supplies used or consumed by such Contractor or his subcontractors in the performance of the Work contracted to be done, the surety will pay the same in an amount not exceeding the sum specified in the bond, as adjusted by approved change orders, and together with interest as provided by law. The Performance Bond shall additionally guarantee that the Contractor shall remedy any omissions, correct any and all defects, and adjust and make operable all component parts of the Work falling under the requirements of his Contract which may be called to his attention within a period of twelve (12) months following the date of the Letter of Acceptance.

The premium for all bonds shall be paid by the Contractor and included in the bid price in the Bid Proposal. The Owner will accept and approve bonds written by sureties legally authorized to write such bonds in the State of Iowa. If, at any time a surety on such a bond becomes irresponsible or loses its right to do business in the State of Iowa, the Owner may require another surety acceptable to the Owner, which the Contractor shall furnish within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice to do so.

GC - 27.00 SUBCONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall, within twenty-four (24) hours following the bid opening, provide to the Owner a completed List of Subcontractors and Suppliers of Labor and Material, which details whose quotations it has used in preparation of his bid. The Contractor shall, before awarding any subcontracts, re-verify to the Owner and Architect in writing the names of subcontractors proposed for the Project. Any deviation from the original subcontractor and supplier list will not be allowed unless justification is submitted in writing to the Owner by the Contractor that the subcontractor or supplier is deemed unfit or unable to perform the specified work, is unwilling to enter into a subcontract, or is not in compliance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not employ any subcontractors that the Owner or Architect may, within a reasonable time, object to as incompetent, unfit, or otherwise undesirable. Substitutions of subcontractors listed in the executed proposal form may not be made without written approval of the Owner.

The Owner shall, on request, furnish to a subcontractor, wherever practicable, evidence of the amounts certified on his account.

The Contractor agrees that it is as fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of his subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it.

The Contractor, at the conclusion of the Work and before final payment is made, shall furnish to the Owner a listing, giving names, contact persons, addresses, and telephone numbers of all subcontractors.
and material suppliers who furnished labor and materials on the Project with identification of the services rendered and materials provided.

Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create any direct contractual relation between any subcontractor and the Owner.

**GC - 28.00 RELATIONS OF CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR**

The Contractor agrees to bind every subcontractor by a written agreement and require in his Contracts that every subcontractor be bound by the terms of the Construction Agreement, the General Conditions of the Contract, the Supplementary General Conditions, the drawings and specifications as far as applicable to his work, including the following provisions of this Article, unless specifically noted to the contrary in a subcontract approved in writing as adequate by the Owner.

The subcontractor agrees with the Contractor:

a. To be bound to the Contractor by the terms of the Construction Agreement, General Conditions of the Contract, the Supplementary General Conditions, the drawings and specifications, and any other Contract Documents, and to assume toward it all the obligations and responsibilities that it, by those documents, assumes toward the Owner;

b. To preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and the Architect under the Contract with respect to the Work to be performed under the subcontract so that the subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights;

c. To perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents;

d. To submit to the Contractor applications for payment in such reasonable time as to enable the Contractor to apply for payment as specified in the General Conditions;

e. To make all claims for extras, for extensions of time, and for damages for delays or otherwise, to the Contractor in the manner provided in the General Conditions of the Contract and the Supplementary General Conditions for like claims by the Contractor upon the Owner, except that the time for making claims for extra cost is one week.

The Contractor agrees:

f. To be bound to the subcontractor by all the obligations that the Owner assumes to the Contractor under the Agreement, General Conditions of the Contract, the Supplementary General Conditions, the drawings and specifications, and by all the provisions thereof affording remedies and redress to the Contractor from the Owner.

g. To pay the subcontractor not later than seven (7) calendar days immediately following the payment of each certificate issued under the schedule of values described in these General Conditions, the amount allowed to the Contractor on account of the subcontractor’s work to the extent of the subcontractor’s interest therein.

h. To pay the subcontractor, upon the payment of Certificates, if issued otherwise than as in g. above, so that at all times his total payments shall be as large in proportion to the
value of the Work done by it as the total amount certified to the Contractor is to the
value of the Work done by it.

i. To pay the subcontractor to such extent as may be provided by the Contract Documents
or the subcontract, if either of these provides for earlier or larger payments than the
above.

j. To pay the subcontractor a just share of any insurance payment received by the
Contractor, applicable to work performed by such subcontractor.

If the Owner knows or has reason to know the Contractor is not making timely payments to the
subcontractors and/or suppliers, the Owner may require the Contractor to submit verified
documentation evidencing that full and timely payments have been made to the subcontractors and
suppliers and/or that legal justification exists for withholding payments. In addition, the Owner may
contact the subcontractors and suppliers directly to obtain verification that payments have been made as
required by law or the Contract Documents.

Nothing in this Article shall create any obligation on the part of the Owner to pay or to see to the
payment of any sums to any subcontractor, nor shall it form the basis for any action by the subcontractor
against the Owner on any contractual theories.

GC - 29.00 ARCHITECT'S STATUS AND INSPECTIONS

29.01 Authority. The Architect shall act on the Owner’s behalf through the Owner’s
Representative during construction and until the expiration of the warranty period. The
Architect has the authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent expressly
provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise in writing. The Architect, with written
approval of the Owner, shall have authority through the Owner’s Representative to stop
the Work whenever such stoppage may be necessary in the Architect’s reasonable
opinion to ensure the proper execution of the Contract.

29.02 Decisions. The Architect shall be, in the first instance, the interpreter of the conditions of
the Contract and the judge of its performance, although the Owner shall retain the final
authority in decisions regarding such matters. The Architect shall, within a reasonable
time, make recommendations to the Owner’s Representative on all claims of the
Contractor and on all other matters relating to the execution and progress of the Work.
All such decisions shall be subject to review by the Owner. The Architect’s decisions in
matters relating to artistic effect, after consultation with the Owner, shall be final, if
within the terms of the Contract Documents.

29.03 Inspections. The Contractor shall provide timely notice to the Owner, Owner’s
Representative and the Architect when inspections are desirable or required by the
terms of the Contract or the Architect’s and Owner’s Representative’s agreement with
the Owner. Such notice shall be given in order to allow for the following reviews and
inspections, among others:
a. Reviewing and approving shop drawings samples and other submissions for conformance with the design concept of the Project and for compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents;

b. Inspection of bearing surfaces of excavations before footings are poured;

c. Inspection of reinforcing steel after installation and before concrete is placed;

d. Inspection of structural and architectural concrete before, during, and after pouring;

e. Evaluation of all laboratory reports;

f. Inspection of structural steel after erection and prior to its being covered or enclosed;

g. Inspection of mechanical work following its installation and prior to its being covered and enclosed;

h. Inspection of electrical work following its installation and prior to its being covered or enclosed; and

i. Inspection of exposed surfaces for compliance with the Construction Documents.
30.01 Authority. The Owner’s Representative shall be the District’s principal agent and shall act on the Owner’s behalf through the Program during construction and until the expiration of the warranty period. The Owner’s Representative has the authority to act on behalf of the Owner to the extent expressly authorized in the Contract Documents or otherwise expressed in writing. The Owner’s Representative, with written approval of the Owner, shall have authority to stop the Work whenever such stoppage may be necessary in the Owner’s Representative’s reasonable opinion to ensure the proper execution of the Contract.

30.02 Administration. The Owner’s Representative shall establish and implement procedures for reviewing and processing requests and making recommendations to the Owner and Architect with respect to clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents; shop drawings; samples and other submittals; contract schedule adjustments; change order and field order proposals; written proposals for substitutions; payment applications; and the maintenance of logs. Although the Owner shall retain the final authority in decisions regarding such matters, as the Owner’s representative, the Owner’s Representative shall be the party to whom all such information shall be submitted. The Owner’s Representative’s recommendation to the Owner shall relate to design considerations, matters of cost, scheduling and time of construction, and clarity, consistency and coordination of documentation.

30.03 Inspections. The Contractor shall provide timely notice to the Owner, Owner’s Representative and the Architect when inspections are desirable or required by the terms of the Contract or the Architect’s and Owner’s Representative’s agreement with the Owner. Such notice shall be given in order to allow for the following reviews and inspections, among others:

a. Reviewing and approving shop drawings samples, product data and other submissions for conformance with the design concept of the Project and for compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents;

b. Inspection of bearing surfaces of excavations before footings are poured;

c. Inspection of reinforcing steel after installation and before concrete is placed;

d. Inspection of structural and architectural concrete before, during, and after pouring;

e. Evaluation of all laboratory reports;

f. Inspection of structural steel after erection and prior to its being covered or enclosed;

g. Inspection of mechanical work following its installation and prior to its being covered and enclosed;
h. Inspection of electrical work following its installation and prior to its being covered or enclosed; and

i. Inspection of exposed surfaces for compliance with the Construction Documents.

j. Reviewing Project schedules and schedule changes.

k. Reviewing requests for change in the Contract including all change Orders and Field Orders.

l. Reviewing and making recommendations for pay requests.

m. Reviewing certificates and policies of insurance for compliance with the Contract Documents.

n. Inspecting the site for construction observations and supervision and preparing written and photographic documentation.

GC - 31.00 CASH ALLOWANCES

The Contractor shall include in the Contract sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. These allowances shall cover the net cost of the materials and equipment delivered and unloaded at the site, and all applicable taxes. The Contractor's handling costs on the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the original allowance shall be included in the Contract sum and not in the allowance. The Contractor shall cause the Work covered by these allowances to be performed for such amounts and by such persons as the Owner or Architect may direct through the Owner’s Representative, but it will not be required to employ persons against whom it makes a reasonable objection. If the cost, when determined, is more than or less than the allowance, the Contract sum shall be adjusted accordingly by field order which will include additional handling costs on the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses resulting to the Contractor from any increase over the original allowance.

GC - 32.00 USE OF PREMISES

The Contractor shall confine its apparatus, the storage of materials, and the operations of its workers to limits indicated by law, ordinances, permits, and the Contract Documents, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with its materials. Contractor shall not place or store any materials, equipment, or other items or goods outside the construction area as designated in the Construction Documents, without prior written approval of the Owner and Owner’s Representative. The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the structure to be loaded with a weight that will endanger its safety. The Contractor shall enforce all Owner instructions and other regulations regarding signs, advertisements, fires, and smoking and shall not allow the possession or consumption of alcohol or drugs on the premises by his or any subcontractor’s workers. The Contractor shall limit his construction activities, including material storage, to areas approved by the Owner’s Representative.
GC - 33.00  **CUTTING, PATCHING, AND EXCAVATING**

The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, or patching of his work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and fit it to receive or be received by work of the subcontractors shown upon, or reasonably implied by, the drawings and specifications for the completed structure.

Any cost caused by defective or improperly timed work shall be borne by the party responsible therefore. The Contractor shall not endanger any work by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering the Work and shall not cut or alter the Work of any subcontractor except with the consent of the Architect.

The Contractor will ensure that each subcontractor leaves all chases, holes, or openings straight, true, and of proper size in its own work, or cut the same in existing work as may be necessary for the proper installation of its own or another subcontractor’s work consulting with the Owner’s Representative and the Contractor regarding proper location and size of same. In case of its failure to leave or cut same in the proper place, it shall cut them afterward at its own expense. No piers or other structural members shall be cut or modified in the field without the written consent of the Architect and Owner’s Representative. Any extensive cutting of non-structural elements shall also require the Owner’s Representative’s and Architect’s approval. After such work has been installed, it shall carefully fit around, close up, repair, patch, and point up same as directed to the entire satisfaction of the Architect. Each section of this specification shall include all cutting, patching, and excavating for that trade division unless specifically stated to the contrary.

GC - 34.00  **CLEANING UP**

The Contractor shall at all times keep the premises free from accumulations of waste material or rubbish caused by its employees or work, and shall remove all rubbish as often as is necessary or as directed by the Owner, Architect or Owner’s Representative, or as specified elsewhere in these documents. At the completion of the Work, it shall remove all its rubbish from and about the building, and all its tools, scaffolding, and surplus materials and shall wash all glazing and window frames inside and outside throughout the building, removing all stains, paint, etc., on same. Care shall be taken not to scratch the glazing in this clean up.

All doors and wall coverings shall be left thoroughly clean and finished; all walls and ledges shall be dusted; all plumbing fixtures shall be cleaned; all hardware shall be free of all labels, paint, stains, dust, dirt, and the like; all marks, stains, fingerprints, other oil, and dirt shall be removed from painted, decorated, or natural finish work and the building will be ready for occupancy except for being further equipped by the Owner. In case of dispute, the Owner may perform such cleaning up as may be required and charge the cost to the Contractor.

GC - 35.00  **STATUTES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS**

The Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa.

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with all applicable federal and state statutes, rules, regulations, and directives of any governmental body having jurisdiction over the Work to be performed. Should any of the provisions of the Contract Documents be in conflict therewith, then that portion which is in conflict shall be considered stricken and the applicable statute, ordinance, regulation, or ruling...
substituted therefore. All such cases of apparent conflict coming to the attention of any party shall immediately be called to the attention of the Owner. The Contractor shall strictly observe and comply with all federal and state laws pertaining to the employment and payment of labor.
GC - 36.00  APPROVAL OF SUBSTITUTIONS

The Contractor will be held to have used in his base proposal and to furnish under the Contract those items of equipment and/or materials which are specifically identified in the specifications by a manufacturer’s name, model, or catalog number. Owner, in its sole discretion, may approve substitution of equipment and/or materials of makes other than those specifically named in the Contract Documents so long as the equipment or material proposed for substitution in the opinion of the Owner is just as suitable as equipment and/or materials named in the specifications so far as performance, construction, efficiency, and utility are concerned.

All requests for substitutions must be submitted in writing at least seven (7) working days prior to the bid opening to the Owner for evaluation and final approval. Contractor’s request shall include a complete listing of the substitutions proposed, with drawings and other data required by Owner, supporting Contract price changes pertaining to each proposed substitution. Contractor shall also furnish drawings or other data required to indicate any modifications which would result from use of the proposed changes and shall furnish general arrangement drawings, full descriptive data, and any other information required to demonstrate that the proposed substitutions are equal to the product(s) specified. The Owner will determine if the proposed substitutions are acceptable or unacceptable and will notify all potential bidders of its decisions no later than five (5) calendar days before bid opening. In the absence of the Owner’s written acceptance, no substitution will be allowed for any items specified in the Contract Documents. Acceptance by the Owner of proposed substitutions shall not relieve Contractor of the responsibility for providing workmanship, materials and equipment meeting quality standards established for the Project. No substitution may be made subsequent to the award of the Contract, except upon Owner’s written approval.

Contractor may offer alternate systems to the ones named in the specifications by submitting with the proposal and on the form provided, identifying data on the system proposed, together with a statement of the amount of addition or deduction from the base bid if the bidder’s alternate is accepted. Prior approval by the Owner is not required on items submitted as alternate bids.

GC - 37.00  OCCUPANCY

The Contractor, upon the Owner’s written request, shall allow the Owner to occupy portions of the Work and to place and install, subject to reasonable restrictions, as much equipment and furnishings during the progress of the Work as is possible without interfering with the progress of the Work. Such occupancy and the placing or installing of equipment and furnishings shall not in any way evidence the completion of the Work or signify the Owner’s acceptance of the Work, or any part of it. Equipment includes such things as kitchen equipment, etc. Furnishings include such things as lockers, benches, desks, etc. Prior to occupancy, the Architect and Owner shall make a thorough inspection accompanied by the Contractor’s superintendent to note any defects in workmanship or materials which are the responsibility of the Contractor. The provisions of the Article shall not be in limitation of the Owner’s rights set forth in Article 18.00.
GC- 38.00  DAMAGE TO UTILITIES

The Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect existing utilities on and off the site and avoid damage thereto. The Contractor shall repair or replace or have repaired or replaced at his own expense any damage to streets, water, sewer, light, power, cable, or telephone lines, damaged by reason of his work.

The location and extent of underground utilities and cables and conduit as indicated on the drawings are not guaranteed. This information is shown only for such use as bidders and Contractors may choose to make of it. All Contractors shall check with all public utilities companies for locations and shall comply with their regulations regarding their utilities in performing the Work.

Active underground utilities shall be adequately protected from damage and if damaged shall be immediately repaired. Removal or relocation of same shall be done only as indicated on the drawings. If they are in use, they shall be maintained in continuous service. If not indicated on the drawings or not known to exist, the Contractor shall report discovery of such lines to the Architect and shall not proceed further until directed to do so.

Inactive or abandoned utilities, whether or not they are indicated on the drawings, shall be recorded as to location and depth and shall be removed for a distance of not less that three (3) feet from outside line of all concrete work unless otherwise required by regulations. Ends shall be capped or plugged. There will be no adjustment of Contract amount for work due to inactive or abandoned utilities indicated on the drawings.

GC - 39.00  PROJECT SIGN

If required by the specifications, the Contractor shall provide a Project sign in such form and size as may be approved by the Owner. No other advertising is permitted on the Project site.

GC - 40.00  BLASTING

No explosives of any nature except for those normally employed in powder actuated tools, .38 caliber or smaller, shall be employed or used on any site except with the express and specific prior written approval of the Architect and the Owner and any appropriate governmental authorities, in each instance. The Contractor shall notify the Architect of need for such approval three (3) days prior to the proposed use of such explosives.

GC - 41.00  HISTORICAL DATA

In addition to warranties, guarantees, operating instructions, etc., elsewhere specified, the Contractor, at the conclusion of the Work and before final payment is made, shall furnish a listing, giving principal’s names, addresses, and telephone numbers of all subcontractors and material suppliers who furnished labor or materials on the job with identification of the services rendered. There shall be provided one (1) copy to the Owner’s Representative, one (1) copy to the Architect and three (3) copies to the Owner. All copies will be delivered to the Owner’s Representative for review and distribution.
GC - 42.00  TESTING OF BUILDING SYSTEMS (COMMISSIONING)

The Contractor shall submit a written plan prior to completion and acceptance, consistent with the Contract Documents and applicable codes, for the testing of all building systems. All testing shall be of the complete system, before covering, or of individually separable larger portions of the system and shall be performed in the presence of the appropriate consultant and representative of the Owner. A written report shall be filed in the office of Facility Management, Des Moines Independent Community School District, recording each test, and signed by such consultant.

GC - 43.00  TEMPORARY OR TRIAL USAGE

Temporary or trial usage by the Owner of any mechanical device, machinery, apparatus, equipment, or any work or material supplied under the Contract before final completion and written acceptance by the Architect shall not be construed as evidence of the Architect's or Owner's acceptance of same or the commencement of any warranty periods.

The Owner has the privilege of such temporary or trial usage, for such reasonable time as the Owner and the Architect deem proper. The Contractor shall make no claim for damage or injury to or breaking of any parts of such work which may be caused by weakness or inaccuracy of structural parts or by defective materials or workmanship.

If the Contractor so elects, it may, without cost to the Owner, make such trial usage. However, trials shall only be conducted with the Architect’s prior approval and under the Architect’s observation.

When heating, air conditioning, ventilating, exhaust, or other items of electrical or other equipment are installed, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor installing such equipment to operate it for a satisfactory period of time as required by the Architect for proper testing of the equipment and instructing the Owner’s operating personnel. All items of equipment, testing meters, testing instruments, and incidentals required for proper testing and for instructing the Owner’s operating personnel, shall be provided by the Contractor responsible for providing and installing the equipment.

GC - 44.00  ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract or sublet it as a whole without the written consent of the other, nor shall the Contractor assign any moneys due or to become due to him hereunder, without the previous written consent of the Owner.

GC - 45.00  SEPARATE CONTRACTS

The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this Work. The Contractor shall afford such other Contractors’ reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and the execution of their work, and shall properly connect and coordinate its work with theirs.

If any part of the Contractor’s work depends for proper execution or results upon the Work of any other Contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Owner through the Owner’s Representative any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Its failure to inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of the other Contractor’s work as fit and
proper for the reception of his work, except as to defects which may develop in the other Contractor's work after the execution of its work.

To ensure the proper execution of his subsequent work, the Contractor shall measure work already in place and shall at once report to the Owner through the Architect any discrepancy between the executed work and the drawings.

**GC - 46.00 CONTRACTORS’ MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY**

The entire Project may be covered by more than one contract and in such case there will of necessity be a certain overlapping of contracts. Each Contractor shall, therefore, take due notice of the Work called for in contracts other than his own. Should the Contractor cause damage to any separate Contractor on the Work, the Contractor agrees, upon due notice, to settle with such other separate Contractor by agreement, if it will so settle. If such other separate Contractor sues the Owner on account of any damage alleged to have been so sustained, the Owner may notify the Contractor, who shall, at the Owner’s option, defend such proceedings at the Contractor’s expense or reimburse the Owner for the expenses incurred in defense, and, if any judgment against the Owner arises therefrom, the Contractor shall pay or satisfy it and pay all costs and expenses thereby incurred by the Owner.

**GC - 47.00 LIENS**

It is hereby mutually understood by and between the parties hereto that no Contractor, subcontractor, materialman, vendee, laborer, mechanic, or other person, can or will contract for or in any other manner have or acquire any lien upon the building or works covered by this Contract, or the land upon which the same is situated.

**GC - 48.00 WORK IN EXISTING BUILDING**

In addition to all other requirements of the Contract Documents, if the Work involves an addition to an existing building, the Contractor shall erect and maintain during the progress of the Work, suitable dust-proof partitions to protect such building and the occupants thereof. If necessary in the Owner’s, Owner’s Representative’s or Contractor’s judgment, or pursuant to manufacturer’s directives or recommendations in order to protect occupants from noxious fumes, odors, or hazardous substances, the Contractor may be required to provide additional ventilation and/or work different or extended hours to avoid disruption to other activities within the existing building.

If any portions of an existing building are to be remodeled or repaired, such portions shall be adequately partitioned off with dust-proof partitions and well ventilated. Contractor’s personnel shall not access areas still in use by the Owner without prior, written authorization. All remodeling work shall be scheduled and submitted to the Owner and Owner’s Representative for approval. The various Contractors shall schedule their work jointly, in order that each may accomplish his work within such existing building in an orderly fashion during regular school vacation periods, where possible, or in such a manner as to permit full use of the building and without impairment of any existing facilities.

During the course of construction the Contractor shall maintain free and unimpeded all required exits from the building. Barricades shall be so erected that traffic is separated and protected from the construction. Such exits shall not be closed at any time for any reason while the building is occupied nor
at any time when the building is unoccupied except after written approval is given by the Owner and proper warning and directional signs are posted.
GC - 49.00  INDEMNIFICATION

The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Owner and the Architect and their agents and employees harmless from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys’ fees arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the Work itself and including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent or intentional act or omission or breach of contract of the Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. This specific indemnification by the Contractor is in addition to and not in lieu of other remedies which may be available to the Owner.

Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the District and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorneys’ fees, arising out of or resulting from a breach of cybersecurity or other cyber fraud incident affecting Contractor that results in the disclosure of the District’s financial or other confidential information to any unauthorized person or misuse of the District’s financial or other confidential information by any unauthorized person. This specific indemnification by Contractor is in addition to and not in lieu of other remedies which may be available to the District.

The obligations of the Contractor under this Article shall not extend to and will be reduced by the liability of the Architect or the Architect’s Consultants to the extent directly attributable to and proximately caused by (A) the negligent preparation or approval of drawings or specifications, or (B) errors or omissions in written directions or instructions given by the Architect or the Architect’s Consultants.

GC - 50.00  LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAY IN COMPLETION

It is understood and agreed that completion of the entire Project within the time stated in the Contract Agreement is a matter of vital necessity to the Owner, that the Owner will suffer substantial damages if the entire Project is not completed within that time, and that it would not be possible to accurately determine the amount of such damages. In view of these facts, if imposed by the Owner, the Contractor agrees to pay the Owner liquidated damages in the sum set forth in the Construction Agreement for each calendar day, if any, which elapses between the dates stated in the Construction Agreement for either or both Substantial Completion and Final Completion, as extended by any extensions of time under the provisions of the General Conditions of the Contract. If the Contractor shall fail to pay such liquidated damages, if imposed, promptly upon demand therefore, the surety on his performance bond shall pay such damages. Also, the Owner may withhold all or any part of such liquidated damages from any payments due the Contractor. No changes in the Work shall extend the time for completion unless set forth on a properly approved field order/change order. Document titled “Schedules and Liquidated Damages” shall determine if and at what amount liquidated damages will be imposed on the Project.

GC – 51.00  SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a designated portion thereof which is acceptable to the Owner, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare for the Owner a list of items to be
completed or corrected and submit it to the Owner’s Representative. The list shall include written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor. The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. When the Architect and the Owner’s Representative, on the basis of an inspection, jointly determine that the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect and Owner’s Representative will then prepare a Statement of Responsibilities of the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and fix the time within which the Contractor shall complete the items listed therein. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of occupancy of the Work or designated portion thereof by the Owner unless otherwise provided in the Statement of Responsibilities. The Statement of Responsibilities shall be submitted to the Owner and the Contractor for his written acceptance of the responsibilities assigned in such Statement.

GC—52 REQUEST FOR EARLY RELEASE OF RETAINED FUNDS

Upon achieving Substantial Completion, the Contractor may formally request the release of all or part of the retained funds being held on the Project. The Contractor’s request for Release of Retained Funds shall be accompanied by the required sworn statement that ten (10) calendar days prior to filing the Request for Release of Retained Funds the required sworn statement was given to all known subcontractors, sub-subcontractors and suppliers that the Contractor is requesting the early release of retained funds. If proper documentation is received from the Contractor, the Owner will release the requested funds at the next monthly Board meeting of within thirty (30) days, whichever is less, except it may retain the following:

a) An amount equal to 200% of the value of labor and materials yet to be provided on the Project, which will include the value of the itemized costs for closeout phase items of the Project as listed in Section 01705 of the documents and other items as determined by the Owner and its authorized Contract representative.

b) An amount equal to 200% of the value of any Chapter 573 claims currently on file at the time the Request for Release of Retainage Funds is approved.

If the Owner withholds an amount from the retainage payment to the Contractor, the Owner will provide a reason the request is being denied the Contractor within thirty (30) calendar days of the receipt of the request.

Approval of early release of retained funds will be made by Resolution of Owner’s Board of Directors. The Request will be presented to the Board of Directors for acceptance when:

1) All Work, under the request has been certified as finally and satisfactorily completed;

2) All Work, under the request has been inspected and approved by the Owner’s representative;
3) The Contractor has certified to the Owner that the materials, labor, and services involved in each Application for Payment have been paid in accordance with the Contract Documents; and

4) Documents as outlined in Section 01705 “Early Release of Retained Funds” including, but not limited to, the following documents have been completed and received by the Owner:

- Request for Release of Retained Funds - DMDSFM - -----
- Notice of Contractor’s Request for Early Release of Retained Funds
- Consent of Surety to Early Release of Retained Funds

**GC - 53.00 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT**

Within a reasonable time after final completion of the Work and before Final Acceptance thereof, a final inspection shall be made by the Architect to determine whether the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. A written Report of Inspection and detailed “punch list,” certified as to contents and date of inspection, shall be completed by the Architect and delivered or mailed to the Contractor.

All prior Requests for Payment shall be subject to correction in the final Request for Payment.

The balance remaining due the Contractor, if any, following Final Acceptance will be paid not earlier than thirty-one (31) days from the date of Final Acceptance of said work by the Owner, subject to the conditions and in accordance with the provision of Chapter 573 of the Code of Iowa.

Final Acceptance of the Work will be made by Resolution of Owner’s Board of Directors. The Work will be presented to the Board of Directors for Final Acceptance when:

1) All Work, including the punch list, has been certified as finally and satisfactorily completed;

2) All Work, including the punch list, has been inspected and approved by the Owner’s representative;

3) The Contractor has certified to the Owner that the materials, labor, and services involved in each Application for Payment have been paid in Accordance with the Contract Documents; and

4) Documents as outlined in Section 01700 “Contract Closeout”, including, but not limited to, the following documents have been received by the Owners:

- Application for and Certification of Payment - DMPSFM-600
- Itemization Sheet for Final Payment - DMPSFM-610
- Certificate of Completion - DMPSFM-620
- Contractor’s Affidavit of Payment of Debts & Claims - DMPSFM-630
Contractor’s Affidavit of Release of Liens - DMPSFM-640
Consent of Surety Company to Final Payment - DMPSFM-650
Architect’s Certificate of Specifications - DMPSFM-660
Lien Waivers

Required Guarantees

If any unpaid claim for such labor, materials, supplies, or equipment is filed with the Owner before payment in full of all sums due the Contractor, the Owner shall withhold from the final payment sufficient funds, if available and in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 573, as amended, to provide for the payment of such claim, until the same shall have been paid or withdrawn. Such payment or withdrawal shall be evidenced by filing with the Owner a receipt in full or an order authorizing withdrawal signed by the claimant or his duly authorized agent or assignee.

If a claim under Iowa Chapter 573 is filed against the Owner, the Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify, hold harmless and/or reimburse the Owner from, against and for any and all damages, settlements, payments or expenses, (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by the Owner on account of any and all claims filed against the Project as a direct result of the Contractor.

If any claim for such labor, materials, supplies, or equipment remains unsatisfied after all payments are made by the Owner to the Contractor, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all sums which the latter may for any reason be compelled to pay to satisfy such claim, including all costs and attorneys' fees incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor's default in such respect.

The making and acceptance of the final payment shall not constitute a waiver of any claims by the Owner, including, among other things, those arising from unpaid claims, from faulty work which appears before or after final payment, or from any failure to comply with any requirements of the Contract Documents.

GC – 54.00 WARRANTIES ON PORTIONS OF THE WORK

The Contractor shall, in case of work performed or materials or equipment provided for which warranties are required by the Contract Documents, secure the required warranties and deliver copies thereof to the Architect and the Owner upon completion of the Work. All such warranties shall commence from the date set forth in the Certificate of Substantial Completion and will not in any way reduce the Contractor’s responsibilities under his Contract. Whenever guarantees or warranties are required by the specifications for a longer period than one year, such longer period shall govern.

Contractor shall provide Owner with an acceptable maintenance bond at the time of Final Acceptance. Maintenance guarantee shall run for one (1) year from the time of acceptance to protect Owner from faulty workmanship and materials as outlined in the preceding paragraph.

GC - 55.00 CONTRACTOR’S PROJECT GUARANTEE AFTER COMPLETION

The Contractor expressly warrants and guarantees that the Project will be constructed in a good, firm, substantial workmanlike manner; free from structural and workmanship defects and defects in materials;
and that the improvements will be fit for occupancy and built in strict compliance with contract documents.

Neither the Architect’s approval of the final Request for Payment nor payment of any Request for Payment or of any sum previously withheld from the Contractor shall relieve the Contractor of responsibility for its warranty and guarantee hereunder or for faulty materials or workmanship, and, unless otherwise agreed, it unconditionally agrees to remedy any defects due thereto, and pay for any damages resulting therefrom, which shall appear within a period of one (1) year from the date set forth in the Letter of Acceptance of his work. The Contractor shall repair or replace any defective workmanship and materials in a manner acceptable to the Owner, without expense to the Owner, within ten (10) days after written notification by the Owner of such defect. If said repairs or replacements or mutually satisfactory arrangements have not been made within ten (10) days, the Owner shall make said repairs or replacements and charge the cost to the Contractor.

The Owner, the Architect, and the Contractor together shall make at least one (1) complete inspection of the Work after the Work has been accepted by the Architect and the Owner. Such inspection shall be made approximately eleven (11) months after the acceptance of the Work. The Architect shall make a written report of the inspection, certified as to contents and date of inspection, and forward the report by mail to the Owner and the Contractor within seven (7) days after completion of the inspections. The Contractor shall immediately initiate such remedial work as may be necessary to correct any deficiencies or defective work shown by this report and shall promptly complete all such remedial work in a satisfactory manner.

If the Contractor fails to promptly correct deficiencies and defects shown by the report within ten (10) days after notice thereof, the Owner may do so. The Owner shall be entitled to collect from the Contractor all costs and expenses incurred in correcting such deficiencies and defects, as well as all damages resulting from such deficiencies and defects. The guarantee and warranties of the Contractor provided for herein are in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies available to the Owner.

GC - 56.00   SOIL TEST REPORT

The Owner has arranged for a separate consultant to conduct field and laboratory soil investigations on the site and to prepare a report of the findings. Such reports, as appropriate, are included as an attachment to the specification. Such data is offered solely for reference and is not to be considered a part of the Contract Documents. The data contained in any such document prepared for the Owner by a separate consultant is believed to be reliable; however, the Owner and Architect do not guarantee its accuracy or completeness. All applicable subcontractors shall be fully familiar with the contents of such reports, if prepared, and shall consider and evaluate them in the performance of their contracts.

GC - 57.00   EXPEDITING MATERIALS

The Contractor shall exercise due diligence in seeing that all equipment, materials, and supplies are ordered and delivered well in advance of the time they are needed on the job; and it shall properly store and protect same at his expense and in accordance with these General Conditions, either at the site or elsewhere as approved by the Architect. It shall, when requested, submit to the Architect evidence that such orders have been placed and/or received.
GC - 58.00  MISCELLANEOUS KEYS, SWITCHES, ETC.

Except as otherwise specifically required by the Technical Specifications at the completion of the Project, all loose keys for hose bibs, adjustment keys and wrenches for door closers and panic hardware, keys for electric switches, electrical panels, and all other equipment shall be identified and accounted for and turned over to the Architect for transmittal to the Owner.

GC - 59.00  ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

If required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall use the Internet based Project Management system for communications and tracking of the Project. The system shall be used to keep comprehensive account of Project activities, conditions and issues including, but not necessarily limited to, general correspondence, reports, drawings, drawing submittals and drawing schedules, submittals, shop drawings, payment requests, transmittals, change request, and authorization, meeting minutes, confirmation of oral instruction, notice of non-conforming work, press photographs, call-back requests, and other documentation as may be specified by the Owner. The Contractor shall have access to the program established at their main office as well as the Project site. There is no fee associated with the use of the Internet based Project Management System.
The following supplements modify, change, delete from or add to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. Where any Article of the General Conditions is modified or any Paragraph, Subparagraph, or Clause thereof is modified or deleted by these Supplementary Conditions, the unaltered provisions of that Article, Paragraph, Subparagraph, or Clause shall remain in effect.

END OF DOCUMENT 00800
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Project description.
   2. Work by Owner.
   3. District Furnished Products.
   4. Contractor’s Use of Site and Premises.
   5. Surrounding Site Condition Survey.
   6. Work Sequence.
   7. District Occupancy.

1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

A. Des Moines Public Schools (DMPS) – Central Nutrition Center – 1225 2nd Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50314.

B. The project includes an Exterior Restoration of Exterior Building Facades Improvements as reflected in the construction documents.

C. DMPS Central Nutrition Center – Exterior Restoration Project, which includes restoration of exterior brick, limestone and terracotta accent wall facades. This work consists of masonry brick, terracotta and limestone facade tuckpointing and repair of limestone and terracotta accent pieces, mortar joint repairs, pressure wash cleaning of designated brick and limestone facade surfaces of all exterior building surface prior to new restoration work beginning, saw-cutting and removal and of cracked and spalled brick and installation of new brick, patching crack or broken limestone accent panels, terracotta repair, new flashing installation, saw-cutting of existing brick fa?ade for new control joint installation in masonry fa?ade, caulking control joints, restoration and painting of existing steel items, fabrication and installation of prefinished metal siding and miscellaneous flashing, painting of masonry facade and other misc. repairs as shown in specification and on drawings with all work appurtenant thereto. Preform all misc. repairs and as shown on drawings and required on specifications.

D. The contractor is to coordinate with the owner the so as not to intake dust and fumes into the existing HVAC system when performing dusty work or adhesives that contain noxious fumes. Contractor is to securely install filter fabric over all HVAC openings and louvers prior to beginning any restoration work.

E. It is suspected that all existing paint on lintels and miscellaneous metal on the project to be prepped and painted, that these surfaces contain lead paint. The contractors shall take the required precautions when working on and prepping these surfaces for new paint and the workers shall be protected from lead materials as required by law.

1.3 WORK BY OWNER

A. Items noted "NIC" (Not in Contract), will be furnished and installed by others separately from the work included in these Bid Packages.
1.4 DISTRICT FURNISHED PRODUCTS

A. Products furnished by the District and installed by the Contractor. Refer to drawings for these items.

B. District's Responsibilities:
   1. Arrange and pay for owner furnished product delivery to site. (Verify for each item)
   2. On delivery, inspect products jointly with Contractor.
   3. Submit claims for transportation damage and replace damaged, defective, or deficient items.
   4. Maintain manufacturer's warranties, inspections and service.
   5. Obtain receipt for materials delivered to Contractor.

C. Contractor's Responsibilities:
   1. Receive and unload products at site; inspect for completeness or damage, jointly with District.
   2. Handle, store, install and finish products.
   3. Repair or replace items damaged after receipt.

1.5 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

A. Limit use of site and premises to allow:
   1. District use of the existing building during the construction period.
   2. Work by other contractors and work by District.
   3. Safe use of site and premises by public.
   4. Contractor and subcontractor employees’ use of areas outside construction zone is restricted.

B. Coordinate use of premises under direction of the Owner.

C. Notify Owner in advance of a shutdown of utilities or work outside designated construction and staging areas. Coordinate such work with Owner. All utility shutdowns shall be approved by the Owner.

1.6 SURROUNDING SITE CONDITION SURVEY

A. Prior to commencement of work, the Contractor, the Owner and the Architect shall jointly survey the site and existing buildings, paving, plant life, and other items, noting and recording existing damage such as cracks, sags, loose blocks or bricks, unhealthy plant life, and other damage.

B. This record shall serve as a basis for determination of subsequent damage to these items due to settlement or movement due to demolition and construction operations.

C. Such damage, as noted, shall be suitably marked on the item, if possible, and the official record of existing damage shall be signed by the parties making the survey.
D. Cracks, sags, or other damage to the site and adjacent buildings, paving, plant life, and other items not noted in the original survey, but subsequently observed shall be reported immediately to the Owner in writing.

1.7 WORK SEQUENCE

A. Construct work in phases to accommodate District requirements during the construction period. Coordinate construction schedule and operations with the Owner. Sequencing is listed in Section 00210.

B. The Contractor shall provide a safe barrier / fence around On-grade Staging Areas and material storage as required by the Contractors to properly protect all building occupants. Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner for exact fence location. Contactor shall maintain and secure the fence and gates at the end of each day during the entire project. The Contractor shall take down the barrier / fence after the project is completed. Any damage cause by vandalism during this project will be the contractor’s responsibility relating to this project. When Contractors are working above exterior exits, they shall erect a walk-thru scaffolding with \( \frac{3}{4} " \) thick plywood top leading to a safe public way.

C. New construction work shall be kept clean and clear of debris and construction work shall not impede the Owner’s access and use of the School’s day to day operations.

D. Contractor shall install and maintain temporary safety barricades around all crane and lift operations when lifting equipment and materials onto the scaffolding and throughout the project duration. Also contractor shall install and maintain temporary safety barricades around all scaffolding and work areas around the existing facility walls to be restored that are not in the project work area. Temporary barricades protecting must comply with all OSHA requirements.

E. Contractor must provide safety barricades, safety belts and harnesses for worker working above the ground to prevent falling conditions per OSHA requirements for all workmen working from ladders, lifts, scaffolding, etc. at all times.

F. Contractor shall provide trash chute or dumpster and crane to remove all debris from the project. In no case shall materials be allowed to be removed from the roof or scaffolding by dropping materials off the side of the scaffolding or over the roof edge without being in an enclosed chute.

1.8 DISTRICT OCCUPANCY

A. The District will occupy the existing building during the construction period.

B. Time is of the essence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used

END OF SECTION 01010
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY
   A. Section Includes
      1. Procedures for preparation and submittal of Applications for Payment.
   B. Related Sections:
      3. Section 01300 - Submittals: Submittal procedures.
      4. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout: Final Payment.
      5. Document 00800 - Supplementary Conditions

1.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES
   A. Submit to the Owner’s Representative a Schedule of Values allocated to the various portions of the Work broken down by building and trade, supported by data to substantiate its accuracy as the Owner’s Representative, Architect, and the Owner may require. This schedule, when approved, shall be used as a basis for the Contractor's application for payment.
   B. Sample of the Schedule of Values format follows this section. All line items shall be separated into labor and material components. A separate line item shall be included in the Schedule of Values for the Contractors Overhead and Profit.
   C. Schedule of Values must be submitted, reviewed and approved by the Owner’s Representative and Architect prior to the first Application for Payment.

1.3 FORMAT
   A. Sample of the Application for Payment form follows this Section and is titled "Application and Certification for Payment". Electronic emailed copies of payment applications will be used.

1.4 PREPARATION OF APPLICATIONS
   A. Applications shall be prepared in two copies.
   B. Contractor to meet with Owner’s Representative and Architect at regular job progress meeting to review proposed Application for Payment.
   C. Application as tentatively approved by Owner’s Representative and Architect shall be submitted.
   D. Use data from approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of work performed.
   E. Submit back-up documentation to support Application for Payment as may be requested by the Architect or Owner’s Representative.
   F. Architect will review Project Record Documents at each billing meeting. Status of Project Record Documents will be considered in evaluating proposed monthly billings.
   G. List each authorized Change Order as an extension on the Schedule of Values, listing Change
Order number and dollar amount as for an original item of Work.

H. Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified in Section 01700.

I. Prepare and submit with each Application for Payment the List of Potential Claims that follows this section per the requirements of paragraph G.C. – 18.01 of the General Conditions, Section 00700.

J. Prepare requests and accompanying sworn statement for early release of retained funds upon Substantial Completion as specified in Section 01705 “Early Release of Retained Funds”

1.5 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. All submittals associated with the Application for Payment shall be done in one copy.

B. Submit an updated construction schedule with each Application for Payment.

C. Payment Period: Submit at monthly intervals as coordinated by the Owner’s Representative.

D. Submit substantiating data as may be required.

E. Submit wavers on the form approved by the Owner’s Representative.

F. Submit list of potential claims.

1.6 SUBSTANTIATING DATA

A. When Owner’s Representative requires substantiating information, submit data justifying dollar amounts in question.

B. Provide one copy of data with cover letter for each copy of submittal. Show Application number, date, and line item by number and description.

C. When Application for Payment is requesting payment for stored materials the following information shall be submitted:

1. Letter transferring ownership of material stored off site.

2. Insurance certificate covering material stored off site.

3. Invoice from supplier confirming cost of all stored material, whether on or off site.

1.7 PAYMENT PERIOD

A. If the Contractor has made a request for payment as stated above, the District will, with reasonable promptness, issue payments to the Contractor on the next standard monthly payment schedule, for such amount as the District, Architect, and Owner’s Representative determine to be properly due. If there are no problems with that month's progress billing, reimbursement for compensation shall be paid to the Contractor no later than thirty (30) days from the approved progress billing.

B. **Note:** there is only one DMPS School Board Meeting in July so all Contractor Pay Applications for June must be submitted to the Architect no later than June 10th to get paid for the June work in the month of July. Contractor may estimate project amount completion through June 30th. If June Pay Application is submitted after June 10th to the Architect, mostly likely contractor will not receive payment for June work until August 15th.
PART 2 - PRODUCTS
Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION
Not used

END OF DOCUMENT 01027
LIST OF POTENTIAL CLAIMS

To:  Des Moines Public Schools
From:

PROJECT NAME:  Invoice Period:
Bid Number:  From:  To:

Check one of the following:

Yes, we have the following listed potential claims for the contract period listed above. (List below or on additional sheets the potential claims for this contract period. Include description of potential claim and a potential estimated cost.)

No, we do not have any potential claims for the contract period listed above.

________________________
(Signature)  __________________________
(Date)

________________________
(Printed Name)

________________________
(Title)
Des Moines Public Schools:  
1917 Dean Avenue  
Des Moines, IA 50316

FROM CONTRACTOR:

VIA ARCHITECT:

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT  
AIA DOCUMENT G702  
(Instructions on reverse side)

---

**CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. **ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM**

   - Net change by Change Orders
     - $ -

2. **CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 + 2)**

   - $ -

3. **TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE**

   - (Column G on G703)
     - $ -

4. **NET CHANGES by Change Order Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDITIONS</th>
<th>DEDUCTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total changes approved in previous months by Owner</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total approved this Month</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTALS</strong></td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. **RETAI  

   - a. 10% of Completed Work
     - $0.00
   - b. 1% of Stored Material
     - $0.00
   - Total Retainage (Line 5a + 5b or Column F on G703)
     - $0.00

6. **TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE**

   - (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)
     - $ -

7. **LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAY**

   - (Line 6 from prior Certificate)
     - $ -

8. **CURRENT PAYMENT DUE**

   - $0.00

9. **BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE**

   - (Line 3 less Line 6)
     - $ -

---

**ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT**

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

**AMOUNT CERTIFIED**

$ -

---

**CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDITIONS</th>
<th>DEDUCTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total changes approved in previous months by Owner</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total approved this Month</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTALS</strong></td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.
AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor’s signed Certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION OF WORK</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>SCHEDULED WORK</th>
<th>FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)</th>
<th>THIS PERIOD PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN (D+E))</th>
<th>MATERIALS TOTAL (G / C)</th>
<th>% COMPLETE</th>
<th>BALANCE TO FINISH</th>
<th>RETAINAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line Item for OH&amp;P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line Item for General Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spec Section - Line for Labor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spec Section - Line for Material</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Spec Sections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOR 001 Etc - DMPS provides numbering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROJECT TOTAL

<p>| | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AIA DOCUMENT G703 APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT MAY 1983 EDITION "AIA" @ 1983
THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006
WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and is subject to legal prosecution.
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes
   1. Submittals.
   3. Change procedures.
   4. Execution of change orders.
   5. Correlation of Contractor submittals.

B. Related Sections
   2. Section 01300 - Submittals.

1.15 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall be used in establishing prices for change orders:

A. “Price” is the direct cost of material, labor, equipment, insurance, bond, and subcontract costs, plus profit and overhead.

B. “Cost” is the direct expense for material, labor, equipment, insurance, bond, and subcontract costs.

C. “Direct expense” is the Contractor’s actual cost of any item that is required for the completion of his Contract obligation (i.e., tool rental, material, equipment, etc.).

D. “Overhead” is a business expense created by the project, but not necessarily a direct part of that portion of the work involved (i.e., small tools, project management, (including job site superintendent, administrative support, etc.).

E. “Profit” is the compensation accruing to the Contractor for the assumption of risk in a business enterprise.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit name of the individual authorized to receive change documents and be responsible for informing others in Contractor’s employ or Subcontractors of changes to the Work.

B. Field Order Request Forms: Forms approved by the Owner’s Representative and Owner.

C. Approved Forms are attached to this Section.

D. FIELD ORDER REQUESTS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS FROM THE DATE THE CONTRACTOR HAS KNOWLEDGE OF THE PROPOSED CHANGE.

1.3 DOCUMENTATION OF CHANGE IN CONTRACT SUM AND CONTRACT TIME

A. Furnish a proposal for a Field Order Request containing a price breakdown, itemized as required by the Owner’s Representative. The breakdown shall be in sufficient detail to permit an analysis of all direct costs, such as material, labor, equipment, insurance, bond,
and subcontract costs. Any amount claimed for subcontracts shall be supported by a similar price breakdown.

B. Maintain detailed records of work done on a time and material basis. Provide a complete description of the proposed change together with complete information required for evaluation and to substantiate costs of all changes in the Work.

C. Document each quotation for a change in cost or time with sufficient data to allow evaluation of the quotation.

D. Provide additional data to support computations for each request:
   1. Quantity of products, labor and equipment.
   2. Taxes, insurance and bonds.
   3. Justification for any change in Contract Time. (Applies to critical path items only)
   4. Credit for deletions from Contract, similarly documented.

E. Support each claim for additional costs, and for work done on a time and material basis, with additional information:
   1. Origin and date of claim.
   2. Dates and times work was performed, and by whom.
   3. Time records and wage rates paid.
   4. Invoices and receipts for products, equipment, and subcontracts, similarly documented.

1.4 PROFIT & OVERHEAD MARK-UP FOR FIELD ORDERS AND CHANGE ORDERS

A. The profit and overhead mark-up on costs for all change orders shall NOT EXCEED the following:
   1. Fifteen (15) percent maximum mark-up for overhead and profit for Work directly performed by employees of the Contractor, Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor.
   2. Five (5) percent maximum Contractor’s mark-up for overhead and profit for Work performed or passed through by a Subcontractor and passed through to the Owner by the Contractor.
   3. Five (5) percent maximum Subcontractor’s mark-up for overhead and profit for Work performed or passed through by a Sub-Subcontractor and passed through to the Owner by the Subcontractor and Contractor.
   4. Regardless of the above, the maximum allowable total mark-up for all tiers of contractors shall be twenty (20) percent passed through to the Owner by the Prime Contractor under any circumstances.

1.5 CHANGE PROCEDURES – FIELD ORDERS & CHANGE ORDERS

A. The Architect will advise of minor changes in the Work not involving an adjustment to Contract Sum or Contract Time by issuing supplemental instructions.

B. The Owner’s Representative may issue a Field Order Request which includes a detailed description of a proposed change with supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications, a change in Contract Time for executing the change, and the period of time
during which the requested price will be considered valid. Contractor shall prepare and submit an estimate within 10 days.

C. The Contractor may propose a change by submitting a request for change to the Owner’s Representative describing the proposed change and its full effect on the Work, with a statement describing the reason for the change, and the effect on the Contract Sum and Contract Time with full documentation.

D. For any potential claims, the Contractor must fill out a Potential Claim Form with each monthly Pay Application. See paragraph 18.01 of the General Conditions and Section 01027 – Application for Payment

1.5 EXECUTION OF FIELD ORDERS

A. Upon the Owner’s approval of a Field Order Request (FOR), it will act as the authorization for the Contractor to proceed with the change.

B. Field Order Requests are executed for any change up to 15% of contract amount and are approved by the District’s Chief Operating Officer.

C. If Total of all FORs exceed 15% of the total contract value, the school board will be notified and any changes beyond this point are presented to the school board for approval.

1.6 CORRELATION OF CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor will promptly revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each authorized Field Order Request as a separate line item and adjust the Contract Sum.

B. Promptly revise progress schedules to reflect any changes in Contract Time, revise sub-schedules to adjust time for other items of work affected by the change, and resubmit.

C. Promptly enter changes in Project Record Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used

END OF SECTION 01028
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES
   A. Submission procedures.
   B. Documentation of changes to Contract Sum and Contract Time.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS
   A. Document 00310 - Proposal: Schedule of Bid Alternates.
   B. Document 00510 - Agreement Form: Incorporating monetary value of accepted Alternates.
   C. Document 00100 - Instructions To Bidders: Requirements for Alternates.
   D. Section 01310 - Progress Schedules: Work schedule affected by Alternates.
   E. Section 01600 - Material and Equipment: Product options and substitutions.

1.3 REQUIREMENTS
   A. Submit Alternates with full description of the proposed Alternate and the effect on adjacent or related components.
   B. Alternates quoted on Proposal Forms will be reviewed and accepted or rejected at Owner's option. Accepted Alternates will be identified in the Owner-Contractor Agreement.
   C. Coordinate related work and modify surrounding work to integrate the Work of each Alternate.

1.4 SELECTION AND AWARD OF ALTERNATIVES
   A. Indicate variation of Bid Price for Alternates described below and list in Proposal Form or any supplement to it which requests a 'difference' in Bid Price by adding to or deducting from the base bid price.
   B. Bid may be evaluated on base bid price, Consideration may be given to Alternates and Bid Price adjustments.

1.5 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES
   A. Alternate Bid No 1: State the amount to provide and install materials and labor required to Restore Entire East Façade and the East 146’ of South Exterior Elevations as shown on the CENTRAL NUTRTION CENTER – EXTERIOR RESTORATION PROJECT drawings and specifications.
   B. Alternate Bid No 2: State the amount to provide and install materials and labor required to Restore North Exterior Elevations as shown on the CENTRAL NUTRTION CENTER – EXTERIOR RESTORATION PROJECT drawings and specifications.
   C. Alternate Bid No 3: State the amount to provide and install materials and labor required to Restore Above Roof Elevations as shown on the CENTRAL NUTRTION CENTER – EXTERIOR RESTORATION PROJECT drawings and specifications.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS
   Not used

PART 3 – EXECUTION
   Not used

END OF SECTION 01030
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes
   1. Coordination
   2. Pre-construction Meeting
   3. Project Meetings
   4. Pre-installation Conferences
   5. Electrical and Mechanical Coordination
   6. Coordination with Work by District
   7. Special Meetings
   8. Coordination of Contract Closeout

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and Work of the various Sections of specifications to assure efficient and orderly sequence of Work, with provisions for accommodating items to be installed later and for accommodating items to be installed by the District and other Contractors.

B. Resolve differences or disputes concerning coordination, interference, or extent of work of the various sections of the specifications. Contractor's decisions if consistent with the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be final.

C. Coordinate completion and cleanup of Work of separate Sections in preparation for Substantial Completion.

D. Coordinate requests for substitutions to assure compatibility of space, of operating elements, and effect on work of other sections.

E. Coordinate sequence of work to accommodate District occupancy as specified in Section 01010.

F. Coordinate work so that work within telecom rooms is the first work done when a new trade comes on-site.

1.3 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. The Owner’s Representative will schedule a conference after Notice of Contract Award and prior to the start of Work.

B. Attendance Required: Owner, Architect, Owner’s Representative, Contractor, and others as appropriate.

C. Agenda:
   1. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
3. Submission of Schedule of Values, and progress schedule.

4. Designation of personnel representing the parties in Contract, the Owner’s Representative, and the Architect.

5. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, proposal request, Change Orders and Contract Closeout procedures.

1.4 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. The Owner’s Representative will schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at weekly intervals or as designated.

B. The Owner’s Representative will make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participants, preside at meetings, receive minutes from the Architect, and distribute copies within two days to Contractor, Architect, Owner, participants and those affected by decisions made. Architect will record minutes in an approved format within 2 days and deliver to Owner’s Representative. In the event Architect does not provide minutes within 48 hours, the Owner’s Representative may prepare minutes.

C. Attendance Required: Project Manager, job superintendent, major Subcontractors, suppliers and others as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.

D. Agenda:
   1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
   2. Review of Work progress.
   3. Field observations, problems and decisions.
   4. Identification of problems that impede planned progress.
   5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
   6. Maintenance of progress schedule.
   7. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
   8. Planned progress during each succeeding work period.
   9. Coordination of projected progress.
   10. Maintenance of quality standards and work standards.
   11. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
   12. Other business relating to Work.

1.5 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCES

A. The Contractor will convene pre-installation conferences when required by individual Section of the Specifications. Include affected parties including the owner’s representative and the Architect/Engineer.

1.6 ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL COORDINATION

A. Coordinate use of project space and sequence of installation of mechanical and electrical work that is indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routings shown for pipes, ducts, and conduits as closely as practicable, with due allowance for available physical
space; make runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize space efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.

B. Use large scale drawings, if their preparation is required as part of work of Division 15 - Mechanical, and Division 16 - Electrical, of these specifications, together with shop drawings and layout drawings of other affected sections of these specifications to check, coordinate and integrate the work of various sections to prevent interferences.

C. Perform and complete checking and coordination before commencing construction in the affected areas.

D. In finished areas, except as otherwise shown, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.

1.7 COORDINATION WITH WORK BY DISTRICT

A. Coordinate service connections for District furnished and District installed equipment. Verify that service connections are correct sizes and in required locations.

B. Coordinate support and anchorage for equipment furnished and installed by the District. Provide blocking and backing as shown or directed to facilitate installation of equipment by others.

1.8 SPECIAL MEETINGS

A. The Owner’s Representative may call special meetings at any time during the course of the project. Special project meetings, if deemed necessary, shall include representatives of the Contractor and subcontractors as required by the Owner’s Representative.

1.9 COORDINATION OF CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

A. Coordinate completion and cleanup of work of separate sections in preparation for Substantial Completion.

B. After District occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site by the various construction trades for correction of defective work and work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of District’s activities.

C. Assemble and coordinate closeout submittals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used

END OF SECTION 01040
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Requirements and limitations for cutting and patching of work.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS
A. Section 01010 - Summary of Work: Work by District or by separate contractors.
B. Section 01120 - Alteration Project Procedures: Cutting and patching for alteration work.
C. Section 01300 - Submittals.
D. Section 01630 - Product Options and Substitutions.
E. Individual Product Specification Sections:
   1. Cutting and patching incidental to work of the section.
   2. Advance notification to other sections of openings required in work of those sections.
   3. Limitations on cutting structural members.

1.3 SUBMITTALS
A. Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:
   1. Structural integrity of any element of project.
   2. Integrity of weather-exposed or moisture-resistant element.
   3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
   5. Work by District or by separate contractor.
B. Include in request:
   1. Identification of project.
   2. Location and description of affected work.
   3. Necessity for cutting or alteration.
   4. Description of proposed work, and products to be used.
   5. Alternatives to cutting and patching.
   6. Effect on work of District or separate contractor.
   7. Written permission of affected separate contractor.
   8. Date and time work will be executed.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Patching shall achieve security, strength, weather protection and continuity of fire ratings, as applicable.
B. Patching shall successfully duplicate undisturbed adjacent finishes, colors, textures, and profiles. Where there is a dispute as to whether duplication is successful or has been
achieved to a reasonable degree, the Architect's judgment shall be final.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION
A. Inspect existing conditions prior to commencing work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching.
B. After uncovering existing work, inspect conditions affecting performance of work.
C. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION
A. Provide temporary supports to ensure structural integrity of the work. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.
B. Provide protection from elements for areas which may be exposed by uncovering work.
C. Maintain excavations free of water.

3.3 CUTTING AND PATCHING
A. Execute cutting, fitting, and patching including excavation and fill to complete work.
B. Fit products together, to integrate with other work.
C. Uncover work to install ill-timed work.
D. Remove and replace defective or non-conforming work.
E. Remove samples of installed work for testing when requested.
F. Provide openings in the work for penetration of mechanical, electrical and other work.

3.4 PERFORMANCE
A. Execute work by methods to avoid damage to other work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing.
B. Employ original installer to perform cutting and patching for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements and sight-exposed surfaces installed as work of this Contract.
C. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.
D. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
E. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
F. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with fire rated material to full thickness of the penetrated element.
G. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit. Painted surfaces shall not present a spotty, touched-up appearance.

END OF SECTION 01045
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Quality control.
B. Surveying services.
C. Project record documents.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS
A. General Conditions: Benchmarks, Monuments, Statues and Measurements. GC-13
B. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout: Project record documents.

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL
A. Employ a professional Engineer of the discipline required for specific service on project, licensed in the State of Iowa.
B. Submit evidence of Engineer's errors and omissions insurance coverage in the form of an Insurance Certificate.

1.4 SUBMITTALS
A. Submit name, address, and telephone number of Engineer before starting survey work.
B. On request, submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work.
C. Submit a copy of registered site drawing and certificate signed by the Engineer, that the elevations and locations of the work are in conformance with Contract Documents.

1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS
A. Maintain complete, accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses. Indicate dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and site work.
B. Submit Record Documents under provisions of Section 01700.
C. Project Record documents are to be updated on a regular basis. The status of the Project Record Documents will be considered when evaluating Applications for Payment. See section 1027 paragraph 1.4 E.

1.6 EXAMINATION
A. Verify locations of survey control points prior to starting work.
B. Promptly notify Architect of any discrepancies discovered.

1.7 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS
A. Contractor to locate and protect survey control and reference points.
B. Control datum for survey is that indicated on Drawings.
C. Protect survey control points prior to starting site work; preserve permanent reference points during construction.
D. Promptly report to Program Manager the loss or destruction of any reference point or relocation required because of changes in grades or other reasons.
E. Replace dislocated survey control points based on original survey control. Make no changes without prior written notice to Architect.

March 16, 2001
1.8 SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide field engineering services. Utilize recognized engineering survey practices.

B. Establish a minimum of two permanent bench marks on site, referenced to established control points. Record locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.

C. Establish lines and levels, locate and lay out by instrumentation and similar appropriate means:
   1. Site improvements including pavements; stakes for grading, fill and topsoil placement; utility locations, slopes, and invert elevations.
   2. Grid or axis for structures.
   3. Building foundation, column locations, and ground floor elevations.

D. Periodically verify layouts by same means.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used.

END OF SECTION 01050
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes
   1. Quality Assurance.
   2. Statutory and Jurisdictional Regulations.

B. Related Sections
   1. Document 00700 - General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. For products of workmanship specified by association, trade, or Federal Standards, comply
   with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or
   are required by applicable codes.

1.3 STATUTORY AND JURISDICTIONAL REGULATIONS

A. All work shall conform to the following requirements:

   All building projects for Des Moines Public Schools (DMPS) shall be designed and Contract
   Documents prepared in conformity with the following Codes and Regulations:

   1. International Building Code (Most current version used by City of Des Moines)
   2. International Existing Buildings Code (Most current version used by City of Des
      Moines)
   3. Des Moines Municipal Code
   4. Uniform Plumbing Code (Most current version used by City of Des Moines)
   5. National Electric Code (Most current version used by City of Des Moines)
   6. International Mechanical Code (Most current version used by City of Des Moines)
   7. International Fire Code (Most current version used by City of Des Moines)
   8. Metropolitan Design Standards for Engineering
   10. ADA Accessibility Guideline for Buildings and Facilities
   12. "Fire Safety Regulations for Schools and Colleges", State Fire Marshal, Department of
       edition)
   14. United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration 29CFR – Safety and
       Health Regulations for Construction.


1.4 GENERAL STANDARDS FOR WORK AND MATERIALS

A. Trade Standards:
   1. Referenced standards shall have full force and effect as though printed herein. Upon request, Architect will furnish information as to where copies may be obtained.
   2. Material or trade associations, societies, or other bodies regularly publishing standards most widely used under these documents are listed herein together with reference symbols.
   3. Individual standards referenced in technical specifications (Divisions 1 through Division 16) shall also apply to the work of this contract.
   4. No construction shall commence until building plans have been submitted to and approved by the State Fire marshal’s Office and the State Building Code Bureau and/or other approving agencies as applicable.

1.5 APPLICATION

A. If there is a conflict between any referenced standard and the Contract Documents, notify the Program Manager, and await instructions before proceeding with affected work.

B. The contractual relationships, duties, and responsibilities of the parties to the Contract shall not be altered by mention or inference in any reference document.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used

END OF SECTION 01090
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Products and installation for patching and extending existing work.
B. Products and installation for installing new components in existing construction.
C. Transition and adjustments.
D. Repair of damaged surfaces, finishes, and cleaning.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01040 - Coordination: Work sequence: District occupancy.
B. Section 01045 - Cutting and Patching.
C. Section 01500 - Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls: Temporary enclosures, protection of installed work and existing facilities, and cleaning during construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS FOR PATCHING AND EXTENDING WORK

A. New Materials: As specified in product sections or match existing products and work for patching and extending work.
B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Determine by inspection and testing products where necessary, referring to existing work as a standard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that demolition is complete, and areas are ready for installation of new work.
B. Beginning of restoration work means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Cut, move, or remove items as necessary for access to alterations and renovation work. Replace and restore at completion.
B. Remove unsuitable material not marked for salvage, such as rotted wood, corroded metals, and deteriorated masonry and concrete. Replace materials as specified for finished work.
C. Remove items to be salvaged and relocate to an area on the main level of the building as designated by the Owner’s Representative. Coordinate Owner’s storage with Owner’s Representative. Weather protect until acceptance by Owner.
D. Remove debris and abandoned items from area and from concealed spaces.
E. Prepare surface and remove surface finishes to provide for proper installation of new work and finishes.
F. Close openings in exterior surfaces to protect existing work and salvage items from weather and extremes of temperature and humidity. Insulate ductwork and piping to prevent
condensation in exposed areas.

G. Protect existing fire alarm sensors and wiring in ceilings and walls from damage.

1. Alert Owner’s Representative prior to work in buildings with existing active fire alarm sensors to avoid response to false alarm and advise Owner’s Representative each day at end of work to reinstate response to alarms.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate work of alterations and renovations to expedite completion sequentially and to accommodate District occupancy.

B. Remove, cut, and patch work in a manner to minimize damage and to provide a means of restoring products and finishes to specified condition.

C. Refinish visible existing surfaces to remain in renovated rooms and spaces, to specified condition for each material, with a neat transition to adjacent finishes.

D. Advise Architect of existing plumbing, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, and electrical systems, which are found to be deficient during course of the work.

E. Install products as specified in individual sections.

3.4 TRANSITIONS

A. Where new work abuts or aligns with existing, perform a smooth and even transition. Patch work to match existing adjacent work in texture and appearance.

B. When finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new work is not possible, terminate existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division.

3.5 ADJUSTMENTS

A. Where removal of partitions or walls results in adjacent spaces becoming one, rework floors, walls, and ceilings to a smooth plane without breaks, steps, or bulkheads.

B. Where a change of plane of 1/4 inch or more occurs, provide for a smooth transition.

C. Trim existing doors as necessary to clear new floor finish. Refinish trim as required.

D. Fit work at penetrations of surfaces as specified in Section 01045.

3.6 FINISHES

A. Finish surfaces as specified in individual product sections.

B. Finish patchwork to produce uniform finish and texture over entire area. When finish cannot be matched, refinish entire surface to nearest intersections.

END OF SECTION 01120
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes
   1. Submittal procedures.

B. Related Sections
   1. Section 01310 - Progress Schedules
   2. Section 01400 - Quality Control
   3. Section 01630 - Product Options and Substitutions
   5. Document 00700 – General Conditions of the Contract

1.2 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Submit schedule of submittals within 3 working days of receiving Notice of Contract Award. Submittal schedule to include proposed submittal number, specification section, title and anticipated date of submission.

B. All submittals to be submitted for approval within 30 days of Notice of Contract Award.

C. Transmit submittals to Owner’s Representative using Owner’s Representative approved format. Electronic PDF submittals are to be used when possible.

D. Number the submittals using the specification number from the specifications. Resubmittals shall have original number with an alphabetic suffix.

E. Identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; name and telephone number of individual to contact for additional information; pertinent Drawing sheet and detail number(s), specification section number, as appropriate, and date of submission.

F. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed, certifying that review, verification of products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction work, and coordination of information, is in accordance with the requirements of the work and Contract Documents.

G. Submit product data sheets, which clearly designate which of the items on the sheet is being provided. Cross all other items out to clarify the submittal.

H. Submit color charts in proper quantities of original color materials; photocopied reproductions will not be accepted.

I. Fully coordinate material prior to submittal. Determine and verify field dimensions and conditions, catalog numbers, and similar data. Coordinate with public agencies involved and secure necessary approvals; signify that approvals have been secured by stamp or other means. Coordinate with the various types of work involved; make submittals in groups containing all associated items.

J. Submit product submittals required by individual sections of the specifications. Submittals not required by the specifications, but made at the option of the Contractor, will be returned without review unless accompanied by written, valid justification.
K. Schedule submittals to expedite the Project and deliver to Owner’s Representative. Coordinate submission of related items. Allow a minimum of 15 calendar days for processing.

L. Make complete product submittals. Include shop drawings, product data, samples, manufacturer's instructions and manufacturer's certificates as required in individual specification sections. Partial submittals will be rejected as not complying with Contract Documents. Manufacturer's certificates based on tests or inspections at time of manufacture may be submitted separately.

M. Identify variations from Contract Documents and product or system limitations, which may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed work. State whether submitted product is the specified product or an accepted substitution. Shop drawings and product data indicating substitutions which have not been previously accepted will be returned without review.

N. Provide space for Contractor, Owner’s Representative, and Architect/Engineer review stamps.

O. Submit in PDF format.

P. The Architect will review the submittals; mark the submittals with required revisions; stamp the submittals and indicate "No Exceptions Taken," "Make Corrections Noted," "Revise and Resubmit," "Rejected" or "Submit Specified Item" and return the submittal.

Q. Review the returned submittals and take appropriate action as indicated. If submittals are marked "Revise and Resubmit," "Rejected" or "Submit Specified Item," make revisions necessary, identify revisions with a 'cloud' and resubmit in same manner and number as for the original submittal.

R. The Architect will review the resubmittal and take action, as appropriate, in the same manner as for the original submittal.

S. Review the returned resubmittal and take appropriate action as indicated. Continue to revise and resubmit until Architect returns resubmittal marked "No Exception Taken" or "Make Corrections Noted." Said marks signify final action.

T. Following final action by the Architect, provide copies of submittals for concerned parties including District, Job Superintendent and appropriate subcontractors. Instruct parties to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.

U. Use only those submittals, which bear stamps showing final review of the Contractor, the Architect and appropriate Architect's consultant, as appropriate.

V. If deviations, discrepancies or conflicts between the shop drawings/submittals and contract documents are discovered either prior to or after the shop drawings/submittals are processed by the Architect, the contract documents shall control over the shop drawings/submittals.

1.3 PRODUCT DATA/MATERIAL LIST

A. Submit the number of copies, which the Contractor requires, plus six (6) copies, which will be retained of any submittal which cannot be made by PDF.
B. Submit manufacturer's most recently published catalog sheets, brochures, drawings, schedules, performance charts, illustrations and other standard descriptive data.

1. Modify submittal in a neat and orderly fashion to delete information, which is not applicable to Project.

2. Supplement standard information to provide additional information applicable to Project.

3. Make note of dimension and clearances required.

4. Make note of performance characteristics and capacitates.

1.4 SAMPLES

A. Submit the size of samples specified in individual specification sections. Submit the number of samples, which the contractor requires, plus two (2) of which will be retained. Contractor to retain Owner copy of sample at project site.

B. Submit samples to illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the Product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittal for interfacing work.

C. Submit samples of finishes from the full range of manufacturer's standards of selected custom colors, textures and patterns for Architect's selection.

D. Where samples have natural variation in texture, color and dimension, submit samples showing extreme range plus the middle variation.

E. Erect Field Samples and Mock-Ups at the Project site at location acceptable to Owner's Representative and Architect. Construct each sample or mock-up complete, including work of all trades required in finished work.

1.5 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Submit in the form of one reproducible transparency and five opaque reproductions if submittal cannot be made by PDF or CAD. Opaque reproductions will be retained by the Owner's Representative and Architect.

B. State or indicate data necessary to describe the product or system. Present in a clear and thorough manner.

C. Identify field dimensions; show relation to adjacent or critical features, work or products.

D. Title each drawing with PROJECT NAME and number.

E. After review, reproduce and distribute in accordance with article on procedures above and for Record Documents described in Section 01700, Contract Closeout.

1.6 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND CERTIFICATES

A. When specified in individual specification sections, submit manufacturer's printed instruction for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, finishing in quantities specified for Product Date.

B. Identify conflicts between manufacturer's instructions and Contract Documents.

C. Submit manufacturer's certifications based on recent or previous test results with other submittals specified. Submittal certifications based on tests or inspections at time of manufacture with product delivery.
D. When specified in individual specification sections, submit manufacturer's certificate for review in quantities specified for Product Data.

E. Indicated material or product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.

F. Certificates may be recent or previous test results on material or Product, but must be acceptable to Architect.

1.7 PATTERNS AND COLORS

A. Unless the exact pattern and color of a product is indicated in the Contract Documents whenever a choice of pattern or color is available for a product, submit accurate color charts and pattern charts in the required number of original color or patterns for review and selection.

1.9 SUBMITTAL TIMELINE

A. The following submittals are due within 24 hours of Bid Time:
   1. Background Information Sheet
   2. List of Subcontractors and Suppliers

B. The following submittals are due 10 working days after Notice of Contract Award:
   1. Preliminary Construction Schedule
   2. Certificate of Insurance
   3. Bond
   4. Schedule of Submittals
   5. Copy of Contractor’s Safety Program
   6. Copy of Contractor’s Jobsite Staging Plan

C. The following submittals are due 10 working days prior to first Application for Payment:
   1. Schedule of Values
   2. Construction Progress Schedule
   3. Security Program (section 01500 para. 1.21)

D. The following submittals are due 30 calendar days after Notice of Contract Award:
   1. Balance of all required Project submittals

E. The submittal log will be maintained by the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used

END OF SECTION 01300
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes
   1. Format.
   2. Content.
   3. Revisions to Schedules.

B. Related Sections
   1. Section 01040 - Coordination and Meetings: Project Meetings.

1.2 FORMAT

A. Prepare Schedules as a horizontal bar chart or CPM with separate bar for each major portion of Work or operation, identifying first workday of each week.

B. Use commercially available software for producing schedule. Provide electronic document to Owner’s Representative if requested.

C. Sequence of listing: The chronological order of the start of each item of work.

D. Scale and Spacing: To provide space for notations and revisions.

1.3 CONTENT

A. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, with dates for beginning and completion of each element of construction.

B. Identify each item by specification Section number.

C. Identify work by separate stages and logically grouped activities.

D. Provide sub-schedules to define critical portions of the entire Schedule.

E. Show accumulated percentage of completion of each item, and total percentage of Work completed, as of the first day of each month.

F. Show coordination with District work and other contractors.

G. Show the network schedule logic on the schedule form of a CPM (or table if a bar chart is used).

H. Indicate Critical Path of project activities on the project schedule.

1.4 REVISIONS TO SCHEDULES

A. Indicate progress of each activity to date of submittal, and projected completion date of each activity.

B. Identify activities modified since previous submittal, major changes in scope and other identifiable changes.

C. Provide narrative report to define problem areas, anticipated delays and impact on Schedule. Report corrective action taken, or proposed, and its effect.
1.5 SUBMITTALS
A. Submit Preliminary Construction Schedule within 10 working days after date of Notice of Award.
B. Construction Progress Schedule to be submitted and accepted prior to first Application for Payment.
C. After the Owner’s Representative has accepted the Construction Progress Schedule, it shall become the basis for determining scheduled completion of the project.
D. Submit updated Construction Progress Schedules with each Application for Payment.
E. Submit the schedule by electronic distribution.

1.6 DISTRIBUTION
A. Distribute copies of Project Construction Schedule to project site file, Subcontractors, suppliers, and other concerned parties.
B. Instruct recipients to promptly report, in writing, problems anticipated by projections indicated in Schedules.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION
Not used

END OF SECTION 01310
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Quality assurance and control of installation.
B. References.
C. Field samples.
D. Mock-up.
E. Inspection and testing laboratory services.
F. Manufacturers' field services and reports.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01090 - Reference Standards.
B. Section 01300 - Submittals: Submission of Manufacturers' Instructions and Certificates.
C. Section 01410 - Testing Laboratory Services
D. Section 01600 - Material and Equipment: Requirements for material and product quality.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship to produce Work of specified quality.
B. Comply fully with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.
C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Owner's Representative before proceeding.
D. Comply with specified standards as a minimum quality for the Work except when more stringent tolerances, codes or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
E. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.
F. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion or disfigurement.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. Conform to reference standards in effect on date of Contract Documents unless otherwise specified in product Sections.
B. Obtain copies of standards when required by Contract Documents.
C. The contractual relationship of the parties to the Contract shall not be altered from the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

1.5 FIELD SAMPLES

A. Install field samples at the site as required by individual specification sections for review.
B. Acceptable samples represent a quality level for the Work.
C. Where field sample is specified in individual sections to be removed, clear area after field sample has been accepted by Architect.

March 16, 2001
1.6 **Mock-Up**

A. Mock-ups shall be prepared in a timely manner to allow review and acceptance by the Owner’s Representative, Owner and Architect.

B. Assemble and erect specified items, with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals and finishes.

C. Where mock-up is specified in individual Sections to be removed, clear area after mock-up has been accepted by Architect.

1.7 **Inspection and Testing Laboratory Services**

A. Owner will appoint, employ and pay for services of an independent firm to perform inspection and testing.

B. The independent firm will perform inspections, tests, and other services specified in individual specification sections and as required by the Architect.

C. Reports will be submitted by the independent firm to the Architect and Owner’s Representative in writing indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or non-compliance with Contract Documents.

D. Cooperate with independent firm; furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage and assistance as requested.

   1. Notify Architect, Inspector and Owner’s Representative 48 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring services.

   2. Make arrangements with independent firm and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's use.

1.8 **Manufacturers' Field Services and Reports**

A. Submit qualifications of observer to Owner’s Representative 30 days in advance of required observations. Observer subject to approval of Owner’s Representative and Architect.

B. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or product suppliers or manufacturers to provide: qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation; quality of workmanship; start-up of equipment; test, adjust, and balance of equipment; and other as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.

C. Individuals to report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.

D. Submit report in triplicate within 30 days of observation to Owner’s Representative for review.

**Part 2 - Products**

Not used

**Part 3 - Execution**

Not used

*End of Section 01400*
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES
A. District provided testing laboratory services.
B. Contractor provided testing and inspection services.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS
A. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout: Record documents.
B. Individual Specification Sections: Inspections and tests required, and standards for testing.
C. Divisions 15 and 16 - Mechanical and Electrical: Testing, adjusting and balancing of mechanical and electrical systems.

1.3 SELECTION AND PAYMENT
A. The District will employ and pay for the services of testing to conduct required tests and inspections for the project.

   1. Soils: The District will employ and pay for the services of a Soils Engineer to observe excavating, grading, and filling operations and to provide testing of soil materials as specified in individual sections of this specification. The Soils Engineer will have management, laboratory and field supervisory personnel with minimum 5 years’ experience in testing and inspection of soils materials and will have adequate facilities, equipment, and technical references to permit performance of testing and inspections within applicable regulations and standards.

   2. Other Construction: The District will employ and pay for the services of a testing laboratory to conduct tests, inspections, and special inspections as required and as specified in individual sections of this specification.

      a. For construction requiring testing and inspection other than special inspection. The testing laboratory will have management, laboratory and field supervisory personnel with minimum 5 years’ experience in testing and inspection of work and materials of construction and will have adequate facilities, equipment, and technical references to permit performance of testing and inspections within applicable regulations and standards.

B. Re-testing: Per paragraph G.C. 20, when initial tests indicate non-compliance with the Contract Documents, subsequent re-testing occasioned by the non-compliance shall be performed by the same testing agency and the costs thereof will be deducted by the District from the Contract Sum by Change or Field Order.

C. Re-testing Covered Work: Re-examination of previously tested and inspected work may be ordered by the Architect and by the Owner. The Contractor shall uncover such work if re-testing is ordered. If work is found in accordance with Contract Documents, the District will pay costs of uncovering, removing, re-testing and replacing. If work is found not in accordance with Contract Documents, the District will deduct the cost of re-testing from the Contract Sum by Change Order and the Contractor will bear the costs of uncovering, removing and replacing work.

D. Testing and inspecting performed for Contractor's convenience, such as testing and inspection to establish equivalence of substitutions, equivalence of repairs to damaged
materials, and testing and inspecting to expedite the operations, shall be the Contractor’s responsibility.

1. The Contractor shall employ a licensed professional engineer of the discipline required to develop a testing program that will establish equivalency.

2. The Contractor shall submit the testing program to the Architect for review.

3. The Contractor shall arrange testing in accordance with the accepted testing program to be performed by the District’s testing laboratory.

4. The costs of testing done by the District's testing laboratory for the Contractor will be deducted from the Contract Sum by Change Order.

5. The Contractor may not arrange for testing upon portions of the work already completed except with the written consent of the Architect.

E. Employment of testing laboratory shall in no way relieve Contractor of obligation to perform work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

F. The Architect shall have the right to make tests at any time on materials or work done whether those materials are specified or substituted items.

1.4 AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Program Manager, Architect, and Contractor in performance of services.

B. Perform specified sampling and testing of materials in accordance with specified standards.

C. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.

D. Promptly notify Program Manager, Architect, and Contractor of observed irregularities and non-conformance of work and products.

E. Perform additional tests required by Architect.

F. Attend Preconstruction Meeting. Attend Progress Meetings as requested.

G. Provide quantity estimates for all work associated with unforeseen conditions.

1.5 AGENCY REPORTS

A. Test/Inspection Reports:

1. Include every test and inspection made regardless of whether such tests and inspections indicate that the material and procedures are satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

2. Provide documentation describing scope of additional work associated with unforeseen conditions.

3. Include records of special sampling operations as required.

4. Indicate specified design strength of materials such as masonry, concrete and steel.

5. State whether or not materials and procedures comply with requirements of the Construction Documents.
6. Submit copies of reports to Program Manager, District, Architect, Structural Engineer, Civil Engineer, Soils Engineer and/or Contractor as applicable within 14 days of tests. Submit copies of reports of non-complying materials and procedures immediately.

1.6 LIMITS ON AGENCY AUTHORITY
   A. Agency or laboratory may not release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
   B. Agency or laboratory may not approve or accept any portion of the work.
   C. Agency or laboratory may not assume any duties of Contractor.
   D. Agency or laboratory has no authority to stop work.

1.7 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES
   A. Package and deliver to laboratory at designated location adequate samples of materials proposed to be used, which require testing. Samples shall be selected by laboratory personnel. Allow proper time for selecting samples, and making tests or considerations.
   B. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, and provide access to work and to manufacturer's facilities.
   C. Provide incidental labor and facilities to provide access to work to be tested, to obtain and handle samples as selected by laboratory personnel at the site or at source of products to be tested, to facilitate tests and inspections, and for storage and curing of test samples.
   D. Notify Program Manager and Architect, minimum 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring inspection and testing services. Do not allow work to be covered prior to inspection and testing.

1.8 SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS AND TESTS
   A. Testing Certificates Provided by Contractor as required:
      1. Mill test reports for reinforcing steel.
      2. Mill test reports for cement.
      3. Weighmasters tickets for each load of transit mixed concrete.
      4. Weighmasters affidavit.
      5. Certifications of welders.
      6. Certifications of materials.
   B. Initial Testing Provided by Owner as required:
      1. Site Clearing: Test compaction of excavation backfill.
      2. Earthwork:
         a. Sample and test fill and base materials for compliance with specified requirements.
         b. Inspect placement of engineered fill.
         c. Inspect bottoms of footings and foundation trenches.
         d. Test compaction of each layer of engineered fill.
3. Trenching:
   a. Inspect placement of trench backfill.
   b. Test compaction of trench backfill.

4. Asphalt Concrete Paving:
   a. Sample and test quality of paving and base if directed by Program Manager and Architect.
   b. Test compaction of paving and base if directed by Program Manager and Architect.

5. Portland Cement Concrete Paving:
   a. Review mix designs.
   b. Sample and test compressive strength of concrete.
   c. Sample and test slump of concrete.

6. Concrete Reinforcing:
   a. Inspect placement and installation of reinforcing steel.
   b. Inspect field welding of reinforcing steel.

7. Cast-In-Place Concrete:
   a. Sample and test cement.
   b. Sample and test aggregate.
   c. Review mix designs and confirm mix design proportions with weighmaster.
   d. Perform initial batch plant inspection.
   e. Inspect concrete placement.
   f. Sample and test slump of concrete.
   g. Test air content of concrete.
   h. Sample and test concrete for compressive strength.
   i. Test concrete for shrinkage.

8. Structural Steel:
   a. Inspect shop and field welding.
   b. Test full penetration welds.

9. Metal Fabrications:
   a. Inspect shop and field welding of load bearing fabrications.
   b. Test full penetration welds in load bearing fabrications.

10. Fire caulking:
    a. Inspection by city certified inspection agency.
    b. Test in accordance with accepted practice.
C. Initial Testing Performed by Owner’s Testing Laboratory at Owner’s Cost: The cost of the following initial tests, if required, will be deducted by the Owner from the Contract Sum by Change Order.

1. Testing to establish equivalence of material not properly identified.
2. Testing to establish equivalence of substitutions.
3. Testing required in order to expedite Contractor’s operations.
4. Testing relating to repair of work which fails to meet specifications.
5. Testing and inspection required to correct damage to material in shipping and erection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION
Not Used

END OF SECTION 01410
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes

1. Temporary Utilities: Electricity, lighting, heat, ventilation, telephone service, water service and sanitary facilities.

2. Temporary Controls: Barriers, fencing, water, noise and vibration control, dust and mud control, traffic control, interior and exterior enclosures, protection of installed work, security and fire protection.

3. Construction Facilities: Access roads, parking, progress cleaning, project identification, field offices and storage sheds, and construction aids.

B. Related Sections

1. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout: Final Cleaning.


1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM E84 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.


1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under the provisions of Section 01300.

1.4 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

A. Contractor shall provide all additional materials required for temporary power (e.g. spider boxes, temporary panels and feeder cables) and to provide labor to relocate the panels as required for the project. Contractor shall provide the labor to tie in the temporary panels to the main switchboard and to provide periodic service and maintenance to the temporary panels.

B. Temporary electrical power will be available at the project site from existing outlets and panels. Contractor will replace damaged receptacles damaged by construction activities at no cost to the District.

C. Owner will pay cost of energy used. Contractor shall exercise measures to conserve energy.

D. Should the existing electrical power not be sufficient, Contractor will arrange with the utility company to provide the additional service required and pay the costs associated with providing the additional service or to provide generators. The Contractor will pay cost of this energy used.

Permanent convenience receptacles may be used during construction. Any devices damaged during construction shall be replaced at no cost to the Owner.

1.5 TEMPORARY LIGHTING (See Section 1.4)

1.6 TEMPORARY HEAT

A. The contractor shall supply any temporary heating systems and fuel required for the addition area to allow the continuous progression of the exterior and interior work on the
building. Contractor to install and maintain construction phase filters to prevent dust from entering the systems.

1.7 TEMPORARY VENTILATION
A. Each Trade Contractor shall be responsible for providing adequate forced ventilation of enclosed areas for proper installation and curing of materials, to disperse humidity, and to prevent hazardous accumulations of dust, fumes, vapors and gases.

1.8 TEMPORARY TELEPHONE SERVICE
A. The Contractor will be responsible for their phone / communications services.
B. Trade Contractor’s Project Manager and on-site Project Supervisor shall carry mobile telephones with them during all work hours of the project and be available by phone during off hours for emergencies. Mobile phone numbers to be made available to the Owner prior to start of construction.

1.9 TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE
A. The contractor can use the existing water services for ordinary uses. Contractor is responsible for getting water from the closest existing water source.
B. Owner will pay cost of water used for ordinary uses. Exercise measures to conserve water.
C. Contractor to provide water by tank truck or by hydrant meter for watering sod. Contractor to pay for water used.

1.10 SANITARY FACILITIES
A. The contractor shall provide temporary chemical toilets for the use of their workmen.
B. Existing and permanent sanitary facilities shall not be used.

1.11 BARRIERS
A. Contractor’s, as required, shall provide temporary barriers as detailed below:
1. Provide temporary barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction / building areas and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations.
2. Provide barricades as required by governing authorities for public rights of way and for public access.
3. Provide barriers around trees and plants designated to remain. Provide temporary fencing around drip line of trees designated to remain. Protect against vehicular traffic, stored materials, dumping, chemically injurious materials and puddling or continuous running water. Replace damaged plant life. Maintain existing tree and plant barriers and at the conclusion of construction operations remove temporary tree and plant barriers as directed by the Owner.
4. Provide barricades around trenches. Barricade trenches less than 6 inches deep with warning tape. Cover trenches 6 inches deep and greater subject to pedestrian traffic with plywood covers or barricade with chain link fence as specified below. Cover trenches subject to vehicular traffic with suitable steel cover or barricade with chain link fence as specified below.
B. Relocate barriers as required by progress of work.

C. Maintain temporary barriers in a structurally sound condition with a neat, orderly appearance. Observe temporary barriers daily for safety compliance.

D. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site and structures from damage.

E. Walkways and Barricades: If Contractor's portion of work interferes with pedestrians on the streets, provide pedestrian walkway protection and wood barricades conforming to City standards and requirements.

1.12 TEMPORARY FENCING

A. Temporary fencing is required as necessary to secure contractor work areas, storage areas and to protect the public. Temporary fencing and gates are to be installed and removed by the contractor. All fencing shall be 6’ high chain link with a top rail and new fabric. It shall be installed sound, maintained during its use and removed when work is complete.

1.13 CONTROL OF WATER

A. Each trade Contractor shall be responsible for water control as detailed below.

1. Rainwater shall be prevented from entering the facilities while work is underway. Rainwater, surface or subsurface water, or other fluid, shall not be permitted to accumulate in excavations or under or about the structures. Should such conditions develop or be encountered, the areas affected shall be de-watered with temporary pumps, piping, ditches, dams or other methods at the expense of the Trade Contractor.

2. Grade site to drain. Maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate and maintain pumping equipment.

3. Protect site from puddling or running water. Provide water barriers as required to protect site from soil erosion.

1.14 NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL

A. Contractor shall insure noise and vibrations generated through the completion of the Work do not affect educational activities. The contractor and their subcontractors shall modify work schedules, at no cost to the owner, if necessary to prevent disruptions to educational activities.

B. Contractor shall comply with applicable regulatory requirements for the operation of powered equipment as detailed below.

C. Equipment and impact tools shall have intake and exhaust mufflers.

D. Cooperate with the Owner if the use of noisy and vibratory equipment becomes objectionable.

E. Speakers / radios will not be permitted.

1.15 DUST AND MUD CONTROL

A. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling dust and mud during construction.

1. Execute Work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations.

2. Conform with applicable Federal, State and Local regulatory requirements and ordinances concerning dust control.
3. Contractor shall be responsible for additional cleaning required in in portions of the building outside of the work area that are impacted by dust and debris generated from completing work activities.

B. Provide positive means to prevent airborne dust from dispersing into atmosphere.

C. Remove mud originating from construction site from city streets and sidewalks.

1.16 TRAFFIC CONTROL
A. Contractor: Furnish, erect and maintain sufficient warning and directional signs, barricades and warning lights and sufficient flag people to give adequate warning of construction to vehicular traffic at all times.

B. Coordinate lane closures with appropriate government agencies.

C. Maintain a minimum number of travel lanes for traffic specified by appropriate government agencies.

1.17 EXTERIOR ENCLOSURES
A. Contractor shall be responsible for exterior enclosures as detailed below.

1. Provide temporary insulated weather-tight closures of openings in exterior surfaces to provide acceptable working conditions and protection for materials, to allow for temporary heating and maintenance of ambient temperatures identified in individual specification sections and to prevent entry of unauthorized persons. Provide doors with self-closing hardware and locks.

2. Provide temporary roofing as required.

1.18 INTERIOR ENCLOSURES
1. Provide temporary dust and traffic control enclosures to prevent dust and debris from entering unaltered areas and to protect the public.

2. Certain interior enclosures shall be installed at the start of the project.

1.19 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK
A. Contractor shall be responsible for protection of installed work as detailed below.

1. Protect installed work and provide protection from damage.

2. Provide temporary protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to minimize damage.

3. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills and soffits of openings.

4. Protect finished floors, stairs and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage and movement of heavy objects by protecting with durable sheet materials.

5. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.

1.20 PROTECTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES
A. Contractor shall be responsible for protection of existing facilities as detailed below.

1. Provide temporary protection for existing facilities as specified for installed work.
2. Replace or repair pipes, conduits and conductors broken or severed as a result of construction activities by the end of the workday in which they were broken or severed.

3. Become familiar with existing conditions of all systems to remain. Provide temporary connections as required to maintain systems. Protect systems during construction. Provide temporary tie-in pipes, conduits and conductors as required to maintain systems completely operational during construction.

4. The trade contractor shall be responsible for the protection of tops, trunks, and root systems of existing trees and shrubs on the project site. Install planking with 2 x 4’s to 8’ minimum height to protect existing tree trunks on the project site that may be subject to construction damage. Installation of protective structure shall be made before any work is started and not removed until directed by the Owner. Alternate method is to fence around the drip lines of the trees.

Do not permit heavy equipment or stockpiles within the branch spread. No ropes, wires, cables, or other devices shall at any time be affixed to a tree or shrub so as to damage the bark, break branches, or destroy its natural shape.

The Trade Contractor shall be liable in cases of accidental damage to trees and shrubs that are to remain on the site.

The Trade Contractor shall notify the Owner immediately in cases of accidental damage so that the proper repairs can be made. Cost of such repairs will be assessed to the Trade Contractor. The Trade Contractor shall not attempt to make such repairs himself.

Evaluation of trees or shrubs damaged beyond repair shall be made on the basis of replacement cost, if replaceable, with material of equal size. In cases where it would not be possible to replace a tree with one of equal size, trees shall be evaluated on the basis on the "Shade Tree Evaluation" formula of the International Shade Tree Conference, current edition.

5. Maintain existing plumbing, mechanical, electrical, security, intercom and fire alarm systems operational at all times.

1.21 SECURITY

A. Contractor shall be responsible for the security of its own equipment and materials on the job site.

B. Provide sufficient security program and facilities to protect work, existing facilities and Owner operations within construction area from unauthorized entry, vandalism and theft.

C. Secure, maintain and protect the work, stored materials, equipment and temporary facilities until time of acceptance, or such earlier time as Owner may choose to assume such responsibility.

D. Contain and secure construction equipment and materials to satisfaction of the Owner.

E. Submit security program to Owner for review and coordination.

1.22 TEMPORARY FIRE PROTECTION

A. Provide and maintain fire extinguishers, fire hoses and other equipment necessary for fire protection.
B. Designate use and use such equipment for fire protection only.

1.23 LAWN AREAS

1. Contractor's vehicles may not be driven into lawn areas without prior approval of the Owner. In those cases where it is necessary to drive such a vehicle or vehicles, the Contractor shall provide planking material upon which to drive. The Contractor shall be held responsible for any damages incurred.

2. Lawn areas which are disturbed by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Owner and paid for by the Contractor.

1.24 PARKING

A. Contractor: The contractor may utilize school parking lots during non school hours. All other parking shall be off site.

1.25 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Contractor shall provide all measures to secure debris and provide dumpsters for removal from the site.

B. Contractor shall maintain all work areas free of waste materials, debris and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition by removing waste materials weekly or more frequently as required. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces and other closed or remote spaces, prior to enclosing the space. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas prior to start of surface finishing and continue cleaning to eliminate dust.

C. Contractor shall supply labor for a general job site cleanup each Friday. The buildings shall be brought to a broom clean condition and all debris shall be deposited in the dumpsters. Break cartons and containers down for better use of dumpsters.

1.26 STORAGE

A. Trade contractors shall store all their materials onsite in a manner not to interfere with the work of any other trade contractor. Trade contractors shall move their stored materials as required for the work of all to proceed.

1.27 CONSTRUCTION AIDS

A. Furnish, operate and maintain a complete plant for fabricating, handling, conveying, installing, and erecting materials and equipment required under the Contract. Include elevators, hoists, derricks and conveyances for transportation of workers and transporting and placing materials and equipment necessary for performance of the work.

B. Maintain plant and equipment in safe and efficient operating condition. Repair damage due to defective plant and equipment and use thereof at no increase in Contract Sum.

C. Furnish, erect, and maintain for duration of work, scaffolds, runways, guardrails, platforms and similar temporary construction necessary for the performance of work. Such facilities shall be of type and arrangement required, structurally sound and well secured.

1.28 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

A. Remove temporary above grade or buried utilities, materials, equipment and facilities prior to inspection at completion.

B. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary facilities.
C. Restore existing facilities used during construction to original condition. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

1.29 TEMPORARY CONTROLS

A. Temporary Construction, Equipment and Protection
   1. Protection: Contractor must protect all workers and equipment from power lines and maintain safe distances and protective devices as required by OSHA.
   
   2. Temporary construction and equipment: Temporary construction and equipment shall conform to regulations, ordinances, laws and other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, including insurance companies, with regards to safety precautions, operation and fire hazard.

B. Pollution Control
   
   1. Provide methods, means and facilities to prevent contamination of soil, water and atmosphere from discharge of noxious, toxic substances and pollutants produced by construction operations.

   2. Waste solvents, oils and other materials which may be harmful to people, plant life, or the environment, shall be removed from the site in containers and disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

   3. Erect, maintain and remove silt fencing and other erosion control measures as required.

C. Safety
   
   1. Contractor shall submit Company Safety Plan 10 days after Notice of Award under the Provisions of Section 01300.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used

END OF SECTION 01500
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes
   1. Products.
   2. Transportation and handling.
   3. Storage and protection.

B. Related Sections
   1. Section 01400 - Quality Control: Product quality monitoring.
   2. Section 01630 - Substitutions.

1.2 PRODUCTS

A. Products: Means new materials, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures and systems forming the Work. Does not include machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying and erection of the Work. Products may also include existing materials or components required for reuse.

B. Do not reuse materials and equipment removed from existing premises, except as specifically permitted by the Contract Documents.

C. Provide interchangeable components of the same manufacturer, for similar components.

1.3 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

A. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Promptly inspect shipments to assure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

C. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

1.4 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Store sensitive products in weather-tight, climate controlled enclosures.

B. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports, above ground.

C. Provide off-site storage and protection when site does not permit on-site storage or protection.

D. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to avoid condensation.

E. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.

F. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement or damage.

G. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged and are maintained under specified conditions.
PART 2 - PRODUCTS
Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION
Not Used

END OF SECTION 01600
PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES
   A. Contractor's options in selection of products.
   B. Requests for substitution of products.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS
   B. Document 00800 - Supplementary Conditions
   C. Section 01040 - Coordination: Applicability of specified reference standards; coordination of construction.
   D. Section 01300 - Submittals: Proposed products list; product data submittals.
   E. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout: Record documents operation and maintenance data.

1.3 OPTIONS (Based on scope of project and products specified for use, review listed options below and coordinate with General Conditions 3.11.4.)
   A. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Any product meeting those standards.
   B. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with a Provision for Substitutions: Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not specifically named.
   C. Products Specified by Naming Several Manufacturers: Products of named manufacturers meeting specifications; no substitutions of products by other manufacturers allowed.
   D. Products Specified by Naming Only One Manufacturer: No option due to necessity to match existing products or systems; no substitutions allowed.

1.4 LIMITATIONS ON SUBSTITUTIONS
   A. Requests for substitutions of products will be considered only during the bid period per G.C. - 35. Subsequent requests will be considered only in case of product unavailability or other conditions beyond control of Contractor.
   B. Substitutions will not be considered when indicated on shop drawings or product data submittals without separate formal request, when requested directly by subcontractor or supplier, or when acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.
   C. Substitute products shall not be ordered or installed without written acceptance.
   D. Only one request for substitution for each product will be considered. When substitution is not accepted, provide specified product.
   E. Architect and Owner will determine acceptability of substitutions.
   F. Substitutions shall not extend the contract completion date.

1.5 REQUESTS FOR SUBSTITUTIONS
   A. Submit separate request for each substitution. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with requirements of Contract Documents.
B. Identify product by Specifications section and Article numbers. Provide manufacturer's name and address, trade name of product, and model or catalog number. List fabricators and suppliers, as appropriate.

C. Attach product data as specified in Section 01300.

D. List similar projects using product, dates of installation and names of Architect/Engineer and Owner.

E. Give itemized comparison of proposed substitution with specified product, listing variations and reference to Specifications section and Article numbers.

F. Give quality and performance comparison between proposed substitution and the specified product.

G. Give cost data comparing proposed substitution with specified product and amount of net change to Contract Sum.

H. List availability of maintenance services and replacement materials.

I. State effect of substitution on construction schedule and changes required in other work or products.

J. State if use of proposed substitutions is subject to payment of license fee or royalty.

K. Submit sample of manufacturer's standard form of guarantee or warranty for proposed substitution.

1.6 CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATION

A. Request for substitution constitutes a representation that Contractor:
   1. Has investigated proposed product and has determined that it is equal to or superior in all respects to specified product or that the cost reduction offered is ample justification for accepting the offered substitution.
   2. Will provide same warranty for substitution as for specified product.
   3. Will coordinate installation of accepted substitute, making such changes as may be required for work to be complete in all respects.
   4. Will pay additional costs generated by an accepted substitution, including the cost of the Architect's additional services associated with reviewing and incorporating the substitution.

B. Contractor certifies that:
   1. Cost data presented is complete and includes all related costs under this Contract.
   2. Substitution is in full compliance with the Contract Documents and applicable regulatory requirements.

C. Contractor waives claims for additional costs related to substitution which may later become apparent.

1.7 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Submit three copies of request for substitution.

B. Requests for substitutions will be reviewed and Contractor notified in writing of Owner's decision to accept or reject requested substitution no later than five (5) calendar days before bid.
C. For accepted products, submit shop drawings, product data and samples under provisions of Section 01300.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used.
PRE-BID REQUEST SUBSTITUTION FORM

To: Angelo Architectural Associates, LLC
12314 Ridgeview Drive
Urbandale, IA 50323

PROJECT: PROJECT NAME

Email: Mark Thiessen – mthiessena1@mchsi.com

We hereby submit for your consideration the following product as substitute for specified item for the above project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Paragraph/Line</th>
<th>Specified Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proposed Substitution:

Attach complete product description, drawings, photographs, performance and test data, warranty, information and other information necessary for evaluation. Identify specific model numbers, finishes, options, etc.

A. Will changes be required to building design or drawing dimensions in order to properly install proposed substitution? Yes ___ No __. If yes, explain.

B. Will the undersigned pay for changes to the building design, including engineering and drawings costs, caused by requested substitution? Yes ___ No __.

C. Differences between proposed substitution and specified item.

D. What affect does substitution have on other trades?

E. Does manufacturer's warranty of the proposed substitution differ from that specified?
   Yes ___ No __.
   If yes, explain

January 26, 2004
Submitted by:

______________________________
Signature

______________________________
Firm

______________________________
Address

______________________________
By: ______________________________
Date: ___________________________
Remarks: _________________________

Date: ___________________________

Telephone: _______________________

For Architect’s Use Only:

____ Accepted          ____ Accepted as Noted

____ Not Accepted       ____ Received Too Late

January 26, 2004
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES
   A. Starting systems.
   B. Demonstration and instructions.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS
   A. Section 01400 - Quality Control: Manufacturers field reports.
   B. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.

1.3 STARTING SYSTEMS
   A. Coordinate schedule for start-up of various equipment and systems.
   B. Notify Owner's Representative seven days prior to start-up of each item.
   C. Verify that each piece of equipment or system has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence or other conditions which may cause damage.
   D. Verify that tests, meter readings and specified electrical characteristics agree with those required by the equipment or system manufacturer.
   E. Verify wiring and support components for equipment are complete and tested.
   F. Execute start-up under supervision of responsible manufacturer's technical representative in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
   G. When specified in individual specifications sections, require manufacturer to provide authorized representative to be present at site to inspect, check and approve equipment or system installation prior to start-up, and to supervise placing equipment or system in operation.
   H. Submit a written report in accordance with Section 01400 that equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

1.4 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS
   A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of Products to Owner's personnel two weeks prior to date of Substantial Completion.
   B. Demonstrate Project equipment and instruct in a classroom environment located at the site and instructed by a qualified representative who is knowledgeable about the Project.
   C. Utilize operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with Owners' personnel in detail, to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.
   D. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance and shutdown of each item of equipment at scheduled times, at designated location.
   E. All demonstrations and training sessions of equipment/products/systems by qualified personnel shall be video recorded by the Contractor. Two copies of the video recording shall be turned over to the Owner's Representative.
   F. Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when need for additional data becomes apparent during instruction.
The amount of time required for instruction on each item of equipment and system is that specified in individual sections.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION
Not used

END OF SECTION 01650
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Closeout procedures.
B. Final cleaning.
C. Adjusting.
D. Project Record Documents.
E. Operation and maintenance data.
F. Instruction of District personnel.
G. Warranties and bonds.
H. Certification of Asbestos-Free Construction.
I. Spare parts and maintenance materials.
J. Restoration of damaged work.
K. Remedial work.
L. Keys

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01040 - Project Meetings
B. Section 01500 - Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls: Progress cleaning
C. Section 01650 - Commissioning of Systems
D. Document 00700 – General Conditions

1.3 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

A. Submit written certification that Contract Documents have been reviewed, work has been inspected, and work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Architect’s inspection.
B. Provide submittals to Architect required by governing or other authorities.
C. At the conclusion of the work and before final payment is made, furnish to the Owner a list with the names, contact persons, addresses and telephone numbers, of all the subcontractors and material suppliers who furnished labor and materials on the project. The list shall include identification of the services rendered and of the materials provided by each subcontractor.
D. Submit final Application for Payment identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due. Deliver Project Record Documents, Warranties and Bonds, Certification of Asbestos-Free Construction, Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials, final Operation and Maintenance Data at one time with final Application for Payment, and full releases from all subcontractors and suppliers.

1.4 FINAL CLEANING

A. Contractor shall perform the following cleaning:
   1. Execute cleaning prior to final inspection.
2. Comply with applicable regulatory requirements during cleaning and disposal operations.

3. Use cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property or cause damage to products or work.

4. Use cleaning materials and methods recommended by the manufacturers of the products to be cleaned.

5. Schedule operations to prevent dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning operations from adhering to wet or newly finished surfaces.

6. Remove grease, stains, fingerprints, labels, spilled and spattered materials and other foreign materials from interior and exterior surfaces exposed to view including glazing.

7. Remove waste and surplus materials and rubbish from the site.

8. Leave areas which have been entered during the course of the work in a neat condition, free from debris, weeds and material not called for in the Construction Documents.

9. Wash and clean interior and exterior glass and window frames.

B. Contractor shall perform final cleaning of the equipment installation. This cleanup will include:

1. Wash and shine and polish glossy surfaces to a clear shine.

2. Vacuum and wipe insides of casework.

3. Vacuum and mop floor

4. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition.

5. Clean new and existing surfaces, equipment and fixtures within project area.

1.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

1.6 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain on site, one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the work:


2. Specifications.

3. Addenda.

4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.

5. Reviewed shop drawings, product data and samples.

6. Construction schedule.

B. Store Record Documents separate from documents used for construction. Label each document "Project Record" in neat, large printed letters. Do not use Project Record Documents for construction.

C. Maintain Project Record Documents in a clean dry, legible condition and in good order.
D. Record information concurrent with construction progress. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.

E. Record information initially on set of opaque Drawings and in a copy of Project Manual provided by the District. Transfer information from opaque Drawings to reproducible Drawings provided by the District.

F. Make Project Record Documents available to Owner’s Representative, and Architect at all times.

G. Architect will review Project Record Documents at each billing meeting. Status of Project Record Documents will be considered in evaluating proposed monthly billings.

H. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each product section description of actual products installed, including the following:
   1. Manufacturer’s name, the product model and number.
   2. Product substitutions or alternates utilized.
   3. Changes made by addenda and modifications.

I. Record Drawings and Shop Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
   1. Changes made by addenda and modifications.
   3. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements such as column lines and walls.

   4. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the work.
   5. Measured locations of items, not necessarily concealed, which have been changed from locations shown on Contract Documents.
   6. Deviations from sizes, locations, and other features of installations shown in the Contract Documents.
   7. Details not on original Contract Drawings.

J. Construction Schedule: Submit a Final Construction Progress Schedule based on the latest, updated progress revised to indicate actual dates and durations of the various construction activities.

K. Submit documents to Owner’s Representative with final Application for Payment. Provide in format as acceptable to Architect.

1.7 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Operations and maintenance manuals shall be submitted in an electronic PDF format on a disc.

B. Prepare covers with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS," title of project and subject matter of if multiple discs are required.

C. Internally subdivide the contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized as described below; with tab titling clearly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs.

D. Contents: Prepare a Table of Contents for each product or system description identified.
E. Part 1: Directory, listing names, addresses and telephone numbers of Architect, Engineer, Contractor, Subcontractors and major equipment suppliers.

F. Part 2: Operation and maintenance instructions arranged by specification section. For each category identify names, addresses and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers. Identify the following:
   1. Manufacturer's trade or brand name, catalog or model number and, where applicable, serial number,
   2. Significant design criteria.
   3. List of equipment.
   4. Parts list for each component.
   5. Operating instructions.
   6. Maintenance instructions for equipment and systems.
   7. Maintenance instructions for finishes, including recommended cleaning methods and materials and special precautions identifying detrimental agents.

G. Part 3: Project documents and certificates, including the following:
   1. Approved copies of shop drawings and product data.
   2. Air and water balance reports.
   3. Certificates.
   4. Photocopies of warranties and bonds.

H. Submit one copy of completed volumes in final form 15 days prior to final inspection. This copy will be returned after final inspection, with Architect comments. Revise content of documents as required prior to final submittal.

I. Submit final volumes revised, with final Application for Payment.

J. Provide data where specified in individual sections.

1.8 INSTRUCTION OF DISTRICT’S PERSONNEL
   A. Where specified in individual specification sections, furnish qualified personnel for on-the-job instruction of the Owner's operation and maintenance personnel in accordance with section 01650.

   B. Furnish instruction including special start-ups and running time prior to occupancy of subject areas. Furnish at no additional cost to Owner.

1.9 WARRANTIES AND BONDS
   A. Warrant the entire work against defects in materials and workmanship for 12 months from date of acceptance. In addition, warrant or bond work as required in the individual specification sections.

   B. Warranties between Contractor and manufacturers and between Contractor and suppliers shall not affect warranties between the Contractor and the District.

   C. Submit warranties typed on the Contractor’s letterhead if for the entire work and on the subcontractor’s letterhead if for the work of a specification section. Use the form in Section 01710.
D. Provide original and two (2), notarized copies. Execute and assemble documents from subcontractors, suppliers and manufacturers. Verify compliance with Contract Documents. Provide table of contents and assemble in binder with durable plastic cover. Identify on or readable through the front cover with the PROJECT NAME and address, the Contractor's name and address and the title 'WARRANTIES AND BONDS.'

E. Submit all material with final Application for Payment. For equipment put into use with Owner's permission during construction, submit within ten days after first operation. For items of work delayed beyond Date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

1.10 CERTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS-FREE CONSTRUCTION

A. Certify that no materials containing asbestos were incorporated into the construction of work of the Contract.

B. Submit certification typed on Contractor's letterhead. Identify the project by name, address, District Job Number. See Section 01710 for form.

1.11 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Provide products, spare parts, maintenance and extra materials in quantities specified in individual specification sections.

B. Deliver to project site prior to final payment and place in location as directed by Owner’s Representative/Owner; obtain receipt.

1.12 RESTORATION OF DAMAGED WORK

A. Restore or replace, as specified or directed by the Architect, materials or finishes damaged from movement of equipment or other operations at no additional expense to the District.

B. Restore to match original work. Finishes shall match appearance of original adjacent work.

1.13 REMEDIAL WORK

A. Perform remedial work necessary due to faulty workmanship or materials at no additional expense to the District.

B. Coordinate remedial work with District. Perform at such time and in such manner to cause minimal interruption and inconvenience to the District's operation.

1.14 SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS [for elevators, etc.]

A. Compile, review and submit specified service and maintenance contracts.

B. Provide in PDF format titled 'SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS.'

C. Submit with warranties and bonds.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION 01700
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Procedures
B. Values of Closeout Requirements
C. Forms

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS
A. Document 00700 – General Conditions of the Contract
B. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout
C. Section 01710 – Contract Closeout Forms

1.3 PROCEDURES
A. In compliance with Chapter 38 Section 13 of the Iowa Code the Owner allows for the Contractor to request the early release of retained funds.
B. Prior to Owner’s release of any retained funds, the Contractor shall submit the following forms:
   1. Request for Release of Retained Funds (Section 01705 – Page 2)
   2. Notice of Contractor’s Request for Early Release of Retained Funds (Section 01705 – Page 3) (This form is to be completed by all subcontractors, sub-subcontractors and suppliers on the Project).
   3. Consent of Surety to Early Release of Retained Funds (Section 01705 – Page 4)

1.4 VALUES OF CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS
A. The Owner has established monetary values of closeout requirements for this Project. The Owner will retain funds equal to 200% of the value of any of the following items that are not complete at the time of the request for release of retained funds. This is in addition to funds retained for incomplete construction and punch list items.
   1. Project Record Documents (Section 01700 – Section 1.6) Value $ 2,000.00
   2. Operation and Maintenance Data (Section 01700 – Section 1.7) Value $ 2,000.00

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION
Not Used
REQUEST FOR RELEASE OF RETAINED FUNDS

OWNER

TO: Des Moines Independent
Community School District
2100 Fleur Drive
Des Moines, IA 50321

PROJECT: __________________________________________________________

FROM: __________________________________________________________ (Contractor)

This is to certify that I, ________________________________________, am an authorized official of working in the
capacity of _____________________ and have been properly authorized by said firm or corporation to sign the following
statements pertaining to the subject Contract:

On ______________________, the project described above was designated substantially complete as
provided for by Chapter 38 of the Iowa Code. As of ____________________, the total amount retained by the
Owner on this Contract is $____________________.

Pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 38, Contractor is now making this formal request for the release of all / part (circle
one) of the retained funds currently being withheld by the Owner on this Contract.

I know of my own personal knowledge, and do hereby certify, that at least ten (10) calendar days prior to filing this
Request for Release of Retained Funds with the Owner, the required notice was given by the Contractor to all known
subcontractors, sub-sub-contractors and suppliers on the Project that the Contractor was requesting the early
release of retained funds. A signed copy of each said notice is attached hereto.

Notwithstanding this Request for Release for the Retained Funds, the Owner will continue to retain, as applicable:

a. an amount equal to 200% of the value of labor or materials yet to be provided on the Project which will
   include the value of the itemized costs for closeout phase items of the Project as listed in Section 01705 of
   the documents, as determined by the Owner through its authorized contract representative.

b. an amount equal to 200% of the value of any Chapter 573 claims currently on file at the time of this Request
   or as otherwise authorized by Iowa Code Chapter 573. Upon review by the Owner of this Request, any Chapter 573
   claims on file, and the status of any work or materials still remaining to be provided on the Project, the Owner
   shall release all applicable retained funds at its next regularly scheduled board meeting or within thirty (30) days,
   whichever is less. The Contractor shall release the paid retained funds to the subcontractors and suppliers in the
   same manner as retained funds are released to the Contractor by the Owner. Each subcontractor shall pass through
to each lower tier subcontractor or supplier all retained fund payments from the Contractor in the same manner.

If the Owner does not release all funds requested by the Contractor, Owner shall provide an itemization and/or
reason(s) for the non-release to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of the Contractor’s request.

CONTRACTOR ___________________________ BY ___________________________ DATE ___________________________

COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT DOCUMENT 01705 – Page 2
NOTARY PUBLIC

Subscribed and sworn to before me the said __________________ on this __________ day of ______ , 20__.

__________________________________________________

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
NOTICE OF CONTRACTOR’S REQUEST FOR EARLY RELEASE OF RETAINED FUNDS

PART A - NOTICE:
You are hereby notified that ____(Contractor)_______ will be requesting an early release of funds on a public improvement designated as ____ (Name of Project)______ for which you have or may have provided labor or materials. The request will be made pursuant to Iowa Code section 38.13. The request may be filed with the Des Moines Independent Community School District after ten calendar days from the date of this notice. The purpose of the request is to have the Des Moines Independent Community School District release and pay funds for all work that has been performed and charged to Des Moines Independent Community School District as of the date of this notice. This notice is provided in accordance with Iowa Code section 38.13.

This Notice was sent by ____ (Contractor)_______ on ________________, 20___.

This Notice was received by ____________________________ on ________________, 20___.

____________________________________
(Signature of Receiver)

PART B – SWORN STATEMENT:
The total aggregate value of our agreement, purchase order or Work on this Project to date is $__________________, of which we acknowledge receipt of total payments to date of $___________________.

The below stated entity, as a Subcontractor, Sub-Subcontractor and/or Supplier attests and certifies the amounts entered above are correct as of the date of this Affidavit, and: 1) that it has received Notice from the Prime Contractor that it intends to apply for partial (or full) Release of Retained Funds and/or Final Payment for the Project, 2) that it is current in payments received to date on this project, 3) that, as of this date, is not aware of any potential claims against the Project or the Owner, and 4) that it will submit all required final closeout substantiation and documents as required by the project documents for its area of the work within sixty calendar days.

__________________________  ______________________
(Entity)  (Date)
CONSENT OF SURETY FOR RELEASE OF RETAINED FUNDS

TO OWNER: Des Moines Independent Community School District
2100 Fleur Drive
Des Moines, IA 50321

PROJECT: ____________________________

CONTRACTOR: ____________________________

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor for the above project, the SURETY, on bond number ________________________ dated ________________________ hereby approves of the release of retained funds of the Contractor as authorized by law, and agrees that the release of retained funds to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety of any of its obligations to Des Moines Independent Community School District, 2100 Fleur Drive, Des Moines, Iowa, 50321, OWNER, as set forth in said Surety’s bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Surety has hereunto set its hand on this date:

________________________________________
Surety

________________________________________
Signature of authorized representative

ATTEST:

________________________________________
(Seal): Printed name and title

END OF SECTION 01705
CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

OWNER
TO: Des Moines Independent Community School District
2100 Fleur Drive
Des Moines, IA 50321

ARCHITECT
Angelo Architectural Associates, LLC
12314 Ridgeview Drive
Urbandale, IA 50323

PROJECT: ___________________________________________________________

FROM: _________________________________ (Contractor)

This is to certify that I, _________________________________ am an authorized official of _____________________ working in the capacity of _____________________ and have been properly authorized by said firm or corporation to sign the following statements pertaining to the subject contact:

I know of my own personal knowledge, and do hereby certify, that the work of the contract described above has been performed in accordance with, and in conformity to, the contract drawings and specifications. A list of all incomplete work is attached.

The Contractor hereby releases the Owner and its agents from all claims of and liability to the Contractor for anything done or furnished for or relating to the work, as specified in the Project Manual, except demands against the Owner for the remainder of progress payments retained to date, and unresolved written claims prior to this date.

The contract work is now substantially complete, ready for its intended use, and ready for your inspection.

A list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto. The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor will complete or correct the work on the list of items attached hereto within ________________ days from the above date of Completion.

_________________________________  By  ___________________________  Date
Contractor

_________________________________  By  ___________________________  Date
Architect

The Owner accepts the work or designated portion thereof as substantially complete and will assume full possession thereof at ________________ (time) on ________________ (date), which is also the date of commencement of applicable warranties required by the contract documents, except as stated below:

_________________________________  By  ___________________________  Date
Des Moines Independent Community School District

This Document shall not become Valid until signed by the Contractor, Architect, and Owner
CERTIFICATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE

PROJECT: CENTRAL NUTRITION CENTER – EXTERIOR RESTORATION PROJECT

PROJECT NO: 

CONTRACT DATED: 

FROM: OWNER: Des Moines Independent Community School District 
2100 Fleur Drive 
Des Moines, IA 50321 

TO CONTRACTOR: 

The Work performed under this contract has been reviewed and found, to the Owner’s Representative’s and Architect’s best knowledge, information and belief, to be complete, based on the Owner’s Representative’s and Architect’s on-site observations, inspections, and data gathered. The date of completion of the Project or portion thereof designated above is hereby established as

Contractor 

By 

Date 

Architect 

By 

Date 

The Owner accepts the work or designated portion thereof as complete and will assume full acceptance thereof at ________________ (time) on ________________ (date). 

DMPS Facility Management 

Des Moines Independent Community Scho 
District 

By 

Date 

This Document shall not become Valid until signed by the Contractor, Architect, and Owner.
FINAL WAIVER AND RELEASE OF CLAIMS

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS, the undersigned has been employed by Des Moines Independent Community School District to furnish labor and materials for (A) __________________________ for the __________________________ School in the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa, of which the Des Moines Independent Community School District is the Owner.

NOW THEREFORE, this ______ day of _____________, 20___, for and in consideration of the sum of (B) ____________________________ dollars paid simultaneously herewith, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned, the undersigned does hereby waive and release any claims*, liens, rights to, or claim of lien with respect to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the monies or other consideration due or to become due from the Owner, on account of labor, services, materials, fixtures, apparatus or machinery heretofore or which may hereafter be furnished by the undersigned to or for the above-described premises by virtue of said contract.

(C)

__________________________________________________________
(Name of sole ownership, corporation, or partnership)

__________________________________________________________
(Signature of Authorized Representative)

__________________________________________________________
(Title)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FINAL WAIVER:

(A) Fill in nature and extent of work, strike the word labor or the word materials if not in your contract.

(B) Amount shown should be the amount actually received and equal to total amount of contract as adjusted.

(C) If waiver is for a corporation name should be used, and title of officer signing waiver should be set forth; if waiver is for a partnership, the partnership name should be used, partner should sign and designate himself as partner.

* The word claims as used herein shall include 573 Claims, Stop Orders, Stop Notices, or Freeze Orders on monies or other consideration of the Owner which are due or to become due on the Contract referenced above.
CONSENT OF SURETY TO FINAL PAYMENT

TO OWNER: Des Moines Independent Community School District
2100 Fleur Drive
Des Moines, IA 50321

PROJECT:

__________________________________________________________

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the ________________________________________________________________________, SURETY, on bond of ________________________________________________________________________, CONTRACTOR.

hereby approves of the final payment of the Contractor, and agrees that final payment to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety of any of its obligations to Des Moines Independent Community School District, 2100 Fleur Drive, Des Moines, Iowa, 50321, OWNER, as set forth in said Surety's bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Surety has hereunto set its hand on this date:

__________________________________________________________
Surety

__________________________________________________________
Signature of authorized representative

ATTEST:

(Seal):

__________________________________________________________
Printed name and title
CONTRACTOR’S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENT OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS AND RELEASE OF CLAIMS

TO OWNER: Des Moines Independent Community School District
2100 Fleur Drive
Des Moines, IA 50321

PROJECT NO: 

PROJECT: 

CONTRACT DATED: 

STATE OF: Iowa

COUNTY OF: Polk

The undersigned hereby certifies, except as listed below, payment has been made in full and all obligations have otherwise been satisfied for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work, labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the contract referenced above for which the Owner or Owner’s property might in any way be held responsible or encumbered.

EXCEPTIONS:

The undersigned hereby further certifies that to the best of the undersigned’s knowledge, information and belief, except as listed below, the Release of Claims attached hereto include the Contractor, all subcontractors, all suppliers of materials and equipment, and all performers of Work, labor or services who have or may have 573 claims, or encumbrances or the right to assert claims or encumbrances against any property of the Owner arising in any manner out of the performance of the Contract referenced above.

EXCEPTIONS:
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED

HERETO:

1. Consent of Surety to Final Payment. DMPSFM-640

BY: ________________________________

Signature of authorized representative

____________________________________

Printed Name and Title

The following supporting documents are attached:

1. Contractor’s Waiver and Release of Claims

2. Separate Waiver and Releases of Claims from Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers accompanied by a list thereof.

____________________________________

Subscribed and sworn before me on this date

____________________________________

Notary Public

My Commission Expires
ARCHITECT’S CERTIFICATE OF SPECIFICATIONS

TO OWNER: Director, Facility Management
Des Moines Independent Community
School District
2100 Fleur Drive
Des Moines, IA 50321

PROJECT NO:

CONTACT FOR:

The undersigned hereby certifies as follows:

1. The above referenced Project is finally completed; and

2. No asbestos or asbestos-containing material was specified as a building material in any Construction Documents for the Project; and

3. To the best of my knowledge, no asbestos or asbestos-containing material was used as a building material in the Project.

Architect

Date

Subscribed and sworn before me on this date

Notary Public

My Commission Expires
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS STATEMENT

THE FORM BELOW IS FURNISHED FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS MANUFACTURERS, DISTRIBUTORS, SUPPLIERS AND THE CONTRACTOR AND MAY BE REPRODUCED AS NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH SUBMITTAL DOCUMENTATION AS DEFINED IN "SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS".

I ________________________________, ________________________________,
(Name) (Title)
of ________________________________, do hereby declare that in completing the work of the Bid # ________________________________ for project ________________________________ at school, no manufactured materials assembly/device or item of construction will contain, or in itself is composed of, any materials listed (by Federal or State EPA or Federal or State health agencies) as a hazardous material.

Name

Title

Date

Subscribed and sworn before me on this date

Notary Public

My Commission Expires

THIS STATEMENT MUST BE NOTARIZED
WARRANTY FOR

We hereby warrant that the ____________________________ which we have provided in the ____________________________ has been completed in accordance with the requirements of Specification Section(s)_____________________________ and the Contract Documents.

We agree to repair or replace any or all of our work, together with any other adjacent work which may be displaced by so doing, that may prove to be defective in its workmanship or material within a period of ______________________ from the date of acceptance of the above named project by the Owner; and we also agree to repair any and all damages resulting from such defects, all without additional expense to the Owner, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted.

In the event of our failure to comply with the above mentioned conditions within 30 days after being notified in writing by the Owner, we collectively or separately do hereby authorize the Owner to proceed to have such defective work repaired or replaced and made good at our expense, and we will honor and pay the costs and charges therefore upon demand.

Signed: ____________________________ Date: ____________________________

Subcontractor's name:
Address:
License Number:

Countersigned: ____________________________ Date ____________________________

Contractors name:
Address:
License Number:

or

Manufacturer's Name
Address:

OR

Signed: ____________________________ Date: ____________________________

Contractors name:
Address:
License Number:

THIS STATEMENT MUST BE NOTARIZED.

END OF SECTION 01710
PART 1   GENERAL

1.01   SECTION INCLUDES

A. Protection of existing building and structures.

B. Coordination of Owner provided Contractor installed Temporary Site Construction Fencing.

C. Dust Control and Fume Control to protect all HVAC opening or louvers with large filter fabric.

D. Contractor to install all temporary barricades to keep Public safe from cranes and lift hazards.

E. Removal and code compliance disposal of all existing components to be removed from the project, including cracked brick and stone, any misc. items removed from project.

F. Project Schedule, Phasing and Sequencing for project.

1.02   RATED SECTIONS

A. Division 0 & 1: Administrative Requirements

B. Section 02900 – Landscaping: Protection and repair of existing landscaping.

C. Section 04500 – Masonry Repair & Restoration.

1.03   REGULATIONS

A. Comply with all City of Des Moines Traffic Department for Hauling and Disposing of existing and new masonry restoration materials at all times throughout the entire project.

B. Comply with all City of Des Moines Special Inspection requirements for inspection of all structural components. Refer to Section 00410 & 01400. Owner will pay for all inspections and hire Independent Testing Company, contractor to coordinate with Testing & Inspection Company.

C. Restoration Contractor shall purchase and obtain a Public Sidewalk Closure Permit and comply with all City of Des Moines for all work in Public Right-of-Way along west Central Nutrition Center Facade. Contractor shall remove all temporary barricades when work on west façade is complete.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01   MATERIALS

A. Owner furnished Contractor installed Construction fence: Coordinate with Owner for location of 8'-0” high chain link fence with gates around construction site staging area including a minimum of one gate.
B. Temporary fences and barricades per OSHA and City of Des Moines Requirements.

C. Steel scaffolding and 3/4” plywood sheathing of for entrance protection, for enter and exiting the all exterior building entrances.

PART 3 INSTALLATIONS

3.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Install temporary barricades to protect Students, Teachers, Staff, Parents & Public Visits from open hazards of the operations. Coordinate owner installed construction fence location.

B. Contractor will be required to clean soil or debris off City of Des Moines streets if material is determined to be from this project as required to satisfy the Traffic Department requirements.

C. Contractor Staging Area: The contractor shall have a staging area on the west side of the building in the west parking lot. Refer to Site Plan for location. The owner will provide and contractor shall install and maintain security fencing around designated areas as required by the contractor.

D. Project Coordination: The contractor shall coordinate with the Worker Staff to coordinate project sequencing of work locations on the project to provide the safest and the least disruption to Kitchen Facility operations.

E. The entire project must be substantially complete August 5, 2022 and achieved Final Completion August 12, 2022.

F. Contractor shall dismantle the construction fence and remove all existing chain link and gates from job site.

G. Contractor shall restore existing damaged lawn area, rework existing grade for placement of new hydro-seeding of lawn where the lawn has died due to this restoration project.

H. Contractor shall remove and repair any damaged concrete paving that was caused by the contractor on this project and replace concrete paving at no additional cost to owner.

END OF SECTION 02100
PART 1   GENERAL

1.01  SECTION INCLUDES
A. New black dirt topsoil for backfilling restoring existing lawn and landscape areas the have depression in the lawn due to lifts that have been drive over the lawn.
B. Consolidation and compaction of new topsoil.

1.02  RELATED SECTIONS
A. Section 02900: Sodding: Prep black dirt topsoil for sodding.

1.03  REFERENCES
C. ANSI/ASTM D1556 - Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.

PART 2   PRODUCTS

2.01  FILL MATERIALS
A. Topsoil: Black Dirt topsoil free of rocks, roots and clay.

PART 3   EXECUTION

3.01  EXAMINATION
A. Verify that all off-site topsoil is acceptable to the Owner and Architect.
B. Verification of Conditions: Verify that field measurements, surfaces, substrates and conditions are as required, and ready to receive Work.
C. Report in writing to Architect prevailing conditions that will adversely affect satisfactory execution of the Work of this Section. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
D. By beginning Work, Contractor accepts existing conditions and assumes responsibility for correcting unsuitable conditions encountered at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.02  PREPARATION
A. Generally, rework and compact existing sub-grade to density requirements for adequate bearing for new topsoil.
B. Compact topsoil to 55 percent of its maximum dry density in accordance with ANSI/ASTM D698.

3.03 COMPACTION & BACKFILLING

A. Employ a placement method that does not disturb existing lawn to remain.

B. Slope soil away from building minimum 2 inches in 10 feet or blend into existing surrounding grades.

C. Make grade changes gradual. Blend slope into level areas.

D. Backfill areas to contours and elevations with unfrozen materials.

E. Remove surplus backfill materials from site.

3.04 TOLERANCES

A. Topsoil: Plus or minus one inch from matching existing surrounding grades.

3.05 GRADING

A. Site Finish Grading: Finish grade site area disturb by restoration contractor outside of building pad and paving areas to contours and elevations with unfrozen materials with Type ‘A’ soil to 75% of its maximum dry density to within 1/2”+/- of finished grade elevations to blend with the existing surrounding grades prior to the project.

3.06 EXCESS EARTH:

A. Excess earth to be removed from the site.

END OF SECTION 02200
PART 1   GENERAL

1.01   SECTION INCLUDES

   A. Top Soil Preparation where new sod is required to be installed at all non-paved or landscaped areas of site as shown on drawings.

   B. Sod the entire unpaved and non-landscaped site area and all areas of entire site to the back of the street curb. **No mesh is allowed on back of any new sod.**

   C. Maintenance of sod until sod is established or substantial completion but a minimum of 60 days past installation.

   D. Protection of new and existing landscaping trees, building and paving from damage.

1.02   RELATED SECTIONS

   A. Section 02100 – Excavation: Excavate and remove any unsatisfactory sub-grade soil to within 6” of finished grade or existing lawn surface for new 6” top soil where new sod installation is required.

   B. Section 02200 – Earth Work: Install a minimum of 6” thick new imported or existing stockpiled black dirt topsoil. Compaction of existing sub-grade and compaction of new sub-grade fill materials as required in Section 02200.

1.03   REFERENCES

   A. FS O-F-241 - Fertilizers, Mixed, Commercial.


1.04   DEFINITIONS


   B. Plants: Living trees, plants, and ground cover specified in this Section and described in ANSI Z60.

1.05   MAINTENANCE DATA

   A. Submit under provisions of Section 01700.

   B. Maintenance Data: Include maintenance instructions, cutting and trimming method; types, application frequency, and recommended coverage of fertilizer.

1.06   REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

   A. Comply with regulatory agencies for fertilizer and herbicide composition.
B. Provide certificate of compliance from authority having jurisdiction indicating approval of plants and fertilizer mixture.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver sod immediately prior to placement. Keep sod moist.

B. Deliver sod in rolls. Protect exposed roots from dehydration.

C. Do not deliver sod that can be laid by end of the same day the sod is cut and delivered.

1.09 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Do not install sod when ambient temperatures may drop below 35 degrees F or above 90 degrees F.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate work under provisions of Section 01300.

1.11 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Maintain sod until established or Substantial Completion but for at least a minimum of 60 days after installed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SOD

A. Sod: ASPA field grown grade; cultivated grass sod; type Kentucky Blue Grass with fibrous root system, free of stones, burned or bare spots; containing no more than 5 weeds per 1,000 S.F.

B. Harvest Sod: Machine cut sod in accordance with ASPA guidelines.

C. No plastic mesh allowed on back any new sod.

2.02 SOIL MATERIALS

A. Topsoil: Fertile, agricultural soil, typical for locality, capable of sustaining vigorous plant growth, taken from drained site; free of subsoil, clay or impurities, plants, weeds and roots; minimum pH value of 5.4 and maximum 7.0.

2.03 SOIL AMENDMENT MATERIALS

A. Fertilizer: As recommended by growers.

B. Water: Clean, fresh and free of substances or matter, which could inhibit vigorous growth of plants.
PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that prepared subsoil is ready to receive work of this section.

B. Verify that irrigation system is installed and properly working prior to installing sod.

3.02 PREPARATION OF SUBSOIL

A. Prepare subsoil to eliminate uneven areas. Maintain profiles and contours.

B. Remove foreign materials, weeds and undesirable plants and their roots. Remove contaminated subsoil.

C. Scarify subsoil to a depth of 4 inches where sod is to be placed in damaged areas. Repeat cultivation in areas where equipment, used for hauling and spreading topsoil, has compacted subsoil.

D. Install 6 inches minimum thickness of black dirt topsoil where all new sod shall be installed at all disturbed existing lawn areas cause by this project or as indicated on Drawings.

3.03 FINAL TOPSOIL PREPARATION

A. Rake topsoil smooth and remove all rocks larger than 1/2” in diameter and any roots or branches.

B. Level topsoil for smooth uniform grade.

C. Cut new grade at existing lawn area down 2” so that new sod will blend with the existing lawn when installed.

D. Top soil adjoining all new and existing paving should be rake 1” to 1 1/2” lower than the top of all paving so that when sod is installed if is not higher than the paving.

3.04 LAYING SOD

A. Moisten prepared black dirt surface immediately prior to laying sod.

B. Lay sod immediately after delivered to prevent deterioration.

C. Lay sod tight with no open joints visible and no overlapping. Stagger end joints 12” minimum. Do not stretch or overlap sod pieces.

D. Lay smooth, align with adjoining grass areas.

E. Stake all sod as required holding sod in place on all slopes steeper than 1:4 slope.
3.05 MAINTENANCE

A. Water sod twice a daily for the first two weeks and once a day thereafter minimum until the sod is established on its own and is knitted down to the soil a minimum of 60 days or Substantial Completion which ever is longer. Contractor shall pay for all water provided for the project up to Substantial Completion.

B. Neatly trim sod or mow sod as necessary until substantial completion is achieved.

C. Immediately remove clippings after trimming.

D. Water to prevent sod from drying out and dying.

E. Control growth of weeds. Apply herbicides in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions. Remedy damage resulting from improper use of herbicides.

END OF SECTION 02900
PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Mortar for setting new brick veneer repairs. No spec mix or pre-mix mortar is allowed for this project so that mortar color can be color adjusted for different elevations as the mortar color is not consistent for the entire existing building facade.

B. Tuckpointing mortar for repairing deteriorated mortar joints in brick, terracotta and limestone exterior facades.

C. Mortar Staining: Stain all new tuckpointing mortar to match existing mortar when new mortar cures and does not match the existing mortar.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 01400 – Quality Control.

B. Section 01400 - Testing Laboratory Services.

C. Section 04200 – Masonry Units: New Brick veneer and Concrete Masonry Unit Back-up Wall.

D. Section 04500 – Masonry Restoration and Cleaning.

E. Section 07900 - Sealant.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ASTM C5 - Quicklime for Structural Purposes.

B. ASTM C91 - Masonry Cement.

C. ASTM C94 - Ready-Mixed Concrete.

D. ASTM C144 - Aggregate for Masonry Mortar.

E. ASTM C150 - Portland Cement.


G. ASTM C270 - Mortar for Unit Masonry.

H. ASTM C387 - Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials, for Mortar and Concrete.

I. ASTM C404 - Aggregates for Masonry Grout.

J. ASTM C476 - Grout for Masonry.

K. ASTM C595 - Blended Hydraulic Cement.
L. ASTM C1019 – Method of Sampling and Test Grout.


1.04 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Maintain materials and surrounding air temperatures to minimum 50 degrees F prior to, during, and 48 hours after completion of masonry work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01300.

B. Include design mix, indicate whether the Proportion or Property specification of ASTM C270 is to be used, required environmental conditions, and admixture limitations.

C. Samples: Submit three samples of mortar, illustrating mortar color and color range that will match the existing building mortar color and texture.

D. Reports: Submit reports on mortar indicating conformance of mortar to property requirements of ASTM C270 and test and evaluation reports to ASTM C780.

E. Submit premix mortar manufacturer's installation instructions under provisions of Section 01300.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work in accordance with ACI 530 and ACI 530.1.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Maintain packaged materials clean, dry, and protected against dampness, freezing, and foreign matter.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, Type I, gray color.

B. Masonry Cement: ASTM C91.

C. Mortar Aggregate: ASTM C144, standard masonry type.

D. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C207, Type S.

E. Quicklime: ASTM C5, non-hydraulic type.
F. Grout Aggregate: ASTM 404.

G. Grout for Masonry: ASTM C94.

H. Water: Clean and potable.

I. Colored Mortar: ASTM C-979.

2.02 MORTAR MIXES

A. Mortar for Non-load Bearing Walls, Non-Load Bearing Partitions and Exterior Brick and Stone Veneer Units: ASTM C270, Type N utilizing the Proportion Method to achieve 750 psi strength.

B. No pre-mix mortar allowed for this project so that mortar color can be adjusted for different elevations.

2.03 PROPORTIONS (by volume)

A. TYPE N: 1 part Portland Cement
1 part Hydrated Lime
6 parts sand, damp, loose

Note: The sand will need to be playground sand with large aggregate.

2.04 COLORED MORTAR

A. Pigment color is a blend of pure natural and synthetic iron oxides finely milled through 325 mesh and blended consistently.

B. Pigment color to match existing gray colored aged mortar as manufactured by S.G.S. (Solomon Grind-Chem Services, Inc.).

C. Other Manufacturers Provided Equivalent Products:
   1. Prism Pigments.

D. Substitutions: Under Provisions of Section 01600.

2.05 MORTAR MIXING

A. Thoroughly mix mortar ingredients in quantities needed for immediate use in accordance with ASTM C270.

B. Maintain sand uniformly damp immediately before the mixing process.

C. Add mortar color in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Provide uniform of mix and coloration. To match existing aged mortar it has been our experience that is takes more than one mortar color. Many times it is a mixture of buff, black and yellow, etc. to match the existing mortar color.
D. Do not use anti-freeze compounds to lower the freezing point of mortar.

E. If water is lost by evaporation, re-temper only within two hours of mixing.

F. Use mortar within two hours after mixing at temperatures of 80 degrees F, or two-and-one-half hours at temperatures under 50 degrees F.

2.06 MORTAR STAIN

A. Where new colored mortar after curing does not match existing mortar color, contractor shall be required to stain new mortar to match existing mortar color: Mix water, mortar color powder and cement in a water solution and rub or bush on new mortar joints that do not match existing mortar joint color with new colored mortar slurry that does match existing mortar color.

B. Approved Stained Mortar Contractor approve to stain mortar joints if new color of mortar does not match the adjacent existing mortar color”

a. Masonry Cosmetics, Inc., 1625 Miami Street South Bend IN 46613, Phone 888-698-8705
b. Other approved masonry staining companies approved by architect in addendum prior to bidding. No other staining company can stain the mortar joints unless approved in addendum.

PART 3  EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions: Verify that field measurements, surfaces, substrates and conditions are as required, and ready to receive Work.

B. Report in writing to Architect prevailing conditions that will adversely affect satisfactory execution of the Work of this Section. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. By beginning Work, Contractor accepts existing conditions and assumes responsibility for correcting unsuitable conditions encountered at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. Verify existing mortar joints to receive new tuckpointing mortar are ground out a minimum of 1/2” to 5/8” depth.

E. Verify after grinding out existing mortar joints 1/2” minimum to 5/8” maximum depth to existing sound remaining mortar joints, well bonded to existing brick, terracotta accent pieces or limestone panels.

F. Prior to beginning to install mortar in cut out masonry joints, contractor shall blow dust out of joints and wet the wall slightly to prevent premature drying of tuckpointing mortar. This is critical for proper mortar installation.
3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install mortar to requirements of this specific Masonry Section.

B. Immediately upon arrival upon on job site the restoration contractor shall grind the mortar out of a small area of the wall mortar joints to be tuckpointed and install approximately 4 to 6 different mortar colors in the wall and let cure for a minimum of 72 hours. Then wash the mortar samples and let dry for another 72 hours and then the Owner and Architect will review the samples and select which sample they desire to be installed. If this is not done within the first week of contractor arriving on site it may delay the mortar approval when contractor desires to install new tuckpointing mortar.

C. Install colored mortar in all exterior face brick and stone veneer. The color for the “Colored Mortar” is to match the aged existing mortar color as determined by the architect and owner. The colored mortar will need to be mixed different for each façade, as the existing mortar color changes on each elevation due to the sun that shines on the façade. **Contractor will need to blend about 3 or 4 individual mortar colors to match the existing mortar joint color.**

D. Remove all designated mortar in face brick and limestone joints to a minimum of 1/2 inch deep for new mortar joints and 1 ½” deep for joints to receive new bedding mortar, primer, backer rod and sealant or as specified on drawings. Remove old mortar with grinding tools only. Do not chip or grind into existing face brick, **terracotta** or limestone when remove existing mortar.

E. Tool all mortar joints to a hard concave profile. No deep joints or raked joints allowed.

F. Remove excessive mortar from face of brick, terracotta and limestone. Wash mortar from brick with as mild on chemical as possible. If washing masonry wall above a lower roof, neutralize the chemical before it washes on to the roof surface so as not to damage the lower roof surface. Re-wash / clean existing brick until all white residue does not appear on the brick facades. Wash as many times as required to remove white residue.

F. Where new colored mortar after curing does not match existing mortar color, contractor shall be required to stain new mortar to match existing mortar color. If stain solution gets on face of brick, immediately wipe stain solution off face of brick. Adjust stain color and keep staining mortar until new mortar matches existing mortar.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of Section 01400.

B. Test and evaluate mortar in accordance with ASTM C780.

C. Mortar Samples: Make sets of 3 cubes 2” x 2” x 2” or 2” diameter cylinders 4” high, one set per day.
PART 1   GENERAL

1.01   SECTION INCLUDES

A. New Non-Rated Glass Block Masonry Replacement Units.

B. Saw-cut and remove all existing broken and chip glass block units and install new glass block masonry units to match existing glass block texture and profile as close as possible.

1.02   RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 04100 – Mortar: Pointing mortar for all glass block installation.

B. Section 04200 - Unit Masonry System.

C. Section 04500 – Saw-cutting and removing broken glass block units to be replaced with new glass block units.

D. Section 07900 - Joint Sealers: Perimeter calking.

1.03   SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data for glass units and anchors.

B. Submit one full size glass unit prior to installation for approval.

1.04   DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Accept glass units on site on pallets. Inspect for damage before beginning installation.

PART 2   PRODUCTS

2.01   ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Pittsburgh Corning.

B. Other approved acceptable manufacturer's providing equivalent products.

   1. Weck Co.

C. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 01630.

2.02   GLASS UNITS

A. Hollow Glass Units: Permanently seal hollow unit by heat fusing joint with joint key to assist mortar bond.

   1. Nominal Size: 12" x 12" x 4"

   2. Actual Size: 11 ¾” x 11 ¾” x 3 ⅜”
4. Type Pittsburgh Corning: 32 Essex AA.
5. Edge Coating: White latex base paint.
6. Pattern: Vertical Striated Lines to match existing glass block provided in the photograph of this specification section.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Panel Anchors: 20 gage x 1-3/4 inch wide steel strips, punched with three rows of elongated holes, pattern staggered, hot dip galvanized after fabrication to 1.25 oz/sq ft in accordance with ASTM A123.

B. Sealant: Clear silicone sealant.

C. Panel Spacers: Clear flexible PVC.
2.04 MORTAR MATERIALS

A. Shall be prepared according to ASTM C270 for Type 5 Mortar. Mortar to have 1 part Portland Cement (Type 1), 1 part lime and 4 ½ to 6 parts of fine sand passing No. 20 sieve and free of iron compounds to avoid staining. Mix mortar dryer than normal and only an amount that will be using in ½ to 1 hour. Glass block to not absorb water the same as brick. Do not re-temper mortar and not use antifreeze compounds or accelerators.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that openings are ready to receive work.

B. Beginning of installation means installer accepts existing substrate and conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean glass units of foreign substances.

B. Establish and protect lines, levels, and coursing.

C. Protect elements surrounding the work of this Section from damage and disfiguration.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Erect glass units and accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Set panel anchors in mortar bed directly over coating.

C. Maintain uniform joint width of 1/4 inch.

D. Place spacers at every horizontal joint within the glass unit panel. Lap joints 6 inches. Tie spacers/reinforcing to perimeter channels.

E. Rake perimeter joints 3/4-inch deep both sides and install sealant continuous around top and sides, both sides of glass unit.

F. Remove excess mortar from glass block surfaces.

3.04 TOLERANCES

A. Variation from Joint Width: Plus or minus 1/8 inch.

B. Maximum Variation from Plane of Unit to Adjacent Unit: 1/32 inch.

C. Maximum Variation of Panel from Plane: 1/8 inch.

3.05 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Protect finished installation.

END OF SECTION 04150
PART 1  GENERAL

1.01  SECTION INCLUDES

A. New Exterior standard brick size of a full range of red-brown vertical scored clay face brick to match Existing Building brick size of (3 5/8” w. x 2 1/4” h. x 8” l.) for a brick match for replacing cracked or spall brick and reconstructed brick veneer, as indicated on drawings.

B. Reinforcement, anchorage, and accessories.

C. Coordinate with owner provided Independent Testing & Inspection Company.

1.02  PRODUCTS INSTALLED BUT NOT FURNISHED UNDER THIS SECTION

A. Section 04500 - Masonry Restoration: Refer to Section 04500 Masonry Restoration for installation and repair of masonry wall related to new face brick.

B. New Masonry Reglet Flashing. Refer to Drawings and Section 07600 Flashing.

1.03  RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01020 – Alternates: Refer to Section: 01020 Alternates and drawings for Masonry Repair Work affected by Alternates.

B. Section 01300 – Submittals: Submit product data on all materials required to be supplied for this specification of work.

C. Section 01600 – Materials and Equipment: Contractor shall furnish all required scaffolding, lifts, swing stage, etc.

D. Section 01700 – Contract Closeout: Provide the required warranties and closeout paper work.

E. Section 02900 – Sodding: Repair any damage to existing lawn and sod any dead or disturbed lawn areas.

F. Section 04100 – Mortar: Install new tuckpointing mortar in all ground or cut joints.

G. Section 04500 – Masonry Restoration & Repairs: Coordinate new brick veneer replacement with all new restoration repair work.

H. Section 07600 – Sheet Metal Flashing: Coordinate installation of new flashing and reglet joints to be installed in masonry walls.

I. Section 07900 - Sealant: Install proper primer, backer rod and sealant in all control joints and vertical limestone joints and or as shown on drawings. Also install sealant around new and existing windows as shown on drawings.

J. Section 09900 – Painting: Prep, prime and paint all existing exposed surfaces of steel angle lintels, any misc. exposed steel items.
1.04 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/ASTM A82 - Cold-Drawn Steel Wire for Concrete Reinforcement.
B. ANSI/ASTM C55 - Concrete Building Brick.
C. ANSI/ASTM C73 - Calcium Silicate Face Brick.
D. ANSI/ASTM C216 - Facing Brick.
F. ASTM A123 - Zinc Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
G. ASTM A525 - Steel Sheet, Zinc Coated, Galvanized by the Hot-Dip Process.
H. ASTM A615 - Deformed and Plain Billet Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
I. ASTM B370 - Copper Sheet and Strip for Building Construction.
J. ASTM C90 - Hollow Load Bearing Concrete Masonry Units.
K. ASTM C129 - Non-Load Bearing Concrete Masonry Units.
L. ASTM C145 - Solid Load Bearing Concrete Masonry Units.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data for clay face brick.
B. Submit product data for masonry accessories.
C. Submit one (1) 16” x 16” sample color board of all one (1) specified modular clay brick with matching texture of the new face brick units to illustrate color, texture, and extremes of color range for the Existing Building Addition to be repaired.

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Installer: Restoration Company specializing in performing the work of this Section with minimum 5 years experience.
1.07 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS


1.08 SAMPLE MASONRY TUCKPOINTING MOCK-UP PANEL

A. Contractor shall provide a sample mock-up sample, 4'-0" x 4'-0" in size for the Original Exterior Building Façades repairs and limestone restoration, on an existing portion of exterior masonry wall that includes indicated typical brick veneer repairs in the project area to test the methods and material before beginning the entire project, including rope wicks, through wall flashing, brick replacement units, grinding and tuckpointing mortar joints and sealant joints. Approved sample area shall be retained as benchmark for finish construction work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 BRICK DISTRIBUTORS

A. The following brick manufacturer, Brick Distributor and brick have been approved:

1. Beldon Brick Company: Beldon #9 Full Range – Vertical Texture
2. Approved Brick Distributor:
   a. Architectural Products
      535 South 18th Street
      West Des Moines, IA 50265
      Ph: 515-202-3558

B. Other Face Brick meeting these Specifications as approved by Architect prior to bidding.

2.02 BRICK UNITS

A. New Exterior standard brick size of a full range of red-brown vertical scored clay face brick to match Existing Building brick size of (3 5/8” w. x 2 1/4” h. x 8” l.) for a brick match for replacing cracked or spall brick and reconstructed brick veneer, as indicated on drawings.

B. Face Brick: ASTM C216, Grade SW Type FBS.

C. Furnish with finish 2 faces minimum where corner units would be exposed to view.

D. Other Face Brick meeting these Specifications as approved by Architect prior to bidding.

2.03 MASONRY WALL TIE ANCHORAGE

A. Corrugated galvanize wall ties: Hohmann & Barnard, Inc, CWT corrugated wall ties.
   1. Hot dipped galvanized 18 gauge thick wall ties.
   2. Wall tie fasteners: One Tapcon ¼” x 1 ½” corrosion resistant screws, one per wall tie.
2.04 ACCESSORIES
   A. Joint Filler; Closed cell polyethylene; oversized 50 percent top joint width; self-expanding; 3/4" wide by maximum lengths.
   B. Weep Holes: Cotton rope.
   C. Cleaning Solutions: Non-acidic, not harmful to masonry work or adjacent materials.

2.05 MORTAR AND GROUT
   A. Mortar and Grout: As specified in Section 04100.

2.06 THRU-WALL FLASHINGS
   A. Grace Construction Products: Perm-A-Barrier, is a 40 mil self-adhesive, cold-applied sheet consisting of 32 mil of rubberized asphalt integrally bonded to an 8 mil high density, cross laminated polyethylene film.
   B. Approved Manufacturer's:
      1. Polyguard 400TWF
      2. Henry: Blueskin WP200

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION
   A. Verify that field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive work. Do not begin work previous preparation is not complete for your work to begin. Beginning work indicates this contractor accepts the previous work and substrates.
   B. Verify items provided by other Sections of Work are properly sized and located.
   C. Verify that built-in items are in proper location, and ready for roughing into masonry work.
   D. Beginning of installation means installers accepts existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION
   A. Direct and coordinate placement of metal anchors supplied to other Sections.
   B. Provide temporary bracing during installation of masonry work. Maintain in place until building structure provides permanent bracing and sound structural stability.

3.03 COURSING
   A. Establish lines, levels, and coursing indicated. Protect from displacement.
B. Maintain masonry courses to uniform dimension. Form vertical and horizontal joints of uniform thickness.

C. Lay brick units in which matches and aligns with existing horizontal and vertical coursing to match existing bond pattern to match the existing facades where new brick are to be installed. Form concave mortar joints.

D. Replacement of all header brick only need to extend 4” into brick veneer, not the entire 8” deep as originally constructed. Not applicable for this project.

3.04 PLACING AND BONDING

A. Buttering corners of joints or excessive furrowing of mortar joints are not permitted.

B. Remove excess mortar as Work progresses.

C. Interlock intersections and external corners.

D. Do not shift or tap masonry units after mortar has achieved initial set. Where adjustment must be made, remove mortar and replace.

E. Perform jobsite cutting of masonry units with proper tools to provide straight, clean, unchipped edges. Prevent broken masonry unit corners or edges.

F. Isolate masonry partitions from vertical structural framing members with a control joint.

3.05 WEEPS

A. Drill new 3/8” diameter holes in all existing horizontal mortar joints directly above all existing steel window and door lintels @ 16” o.c. Drill weep hole 4”+/- deep to back of steel angle lintel and install ¼”diameter x 4 ½” long rope wick in not copper thru-wall flashing exists. Do not drill thru vertical leg of steel lintel leg or copper thru-wall flashing. Push rope wick into weep hole 4” and allow rope wick to project ½” from face of brick veneer. Install new mortar around rope weep. **Do not install of drill any weep holes below above steel lintels where thru-wall copper flashing is visible.**

B. Drill new 3/8” diameter holes directly below all existing limestone window sills in horizontal mortar bed joints directly below all vertical limestone sill intermediate and end joints only if existing sill do not have copper thru-wall flashing. Only install sill weep holes were shown on drawings. Drill weep hole 4”+/- deep in mortar joint below sill and install ¼”diameter x 4 ½” long rope wick. Push rope wick into weep holes 4” and allow rope wicks to project ½” from face of brick veneer. Install new mortar around rope weep. **Do not install of drill any weep holes below window sills where thru-wall copper flashing is visible.**

3.06 REINFORCEMENT AND ANCHORAGES - REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY

A. Install galvanized masonry wall ties @16 inches o.c. each way unless noted otherwise on the drawings where cracked and spall brick are removed and new brick are installed.
3.07 MASONRY FLASHINGS

A. Install new flexible membrane flashing where existing brick are removed directly above steel lintel and adhere new flexible flashing over newly restored steel lintel bottom flange and center web the enter length of beam create end dams. extend up steel beam - inner wythe of brick wall 8” high as shown on drawings. Terminate flexible flashing on new prefinished metal drip edge. Lap prefinished metal drip edge 1” minimum.

B. Lap end joints minimum 6 inches and seal watertight.

C. Use flashing manufacturer's recommended adhesive and sealer.

D. Provide end dams that positively damage water to exterior of wall surfaces. Use 3” x 3” prefinished metal flashing bend in metal at end of each lintel and seal water tight to flexible flashing.

3.08 NEW CONTROL JOINTS IN EXISTING MASONRY WALLS

A. Saw-cut new 3/8” wide control joint in existing brick veneer full depth thru entire outer face brick wythe minimum 3 5/8” deep as shown in location on drawings to relieve pressure on existing exterior brick facade. Install new primer, backer rod and sealant full height in new saw-cut control joint. Refer to drawings for detail.

B. Re-cut all existing control joint to 3/8” wide x 3 5/8” deep in existing brick veneer full depth thru entire outer face brick wythe minimum 3 5/8” deep as shown in location on drawings to relieve pressure on existing exterior brick facade. Install new primer, backer rod and sealant full height in new saw-cut control joint. Refer to drawings for detail.

3.09 REPLACE EXISTING CRACKED, SPALL OR CHIPPED BRICK

A. Saw-cut and remove all spall, chipped and cracked existing brick units as shown on drawings and called out by additional units to be removed as designated by owner or architect. The masonry restoration contractor shall notify the owner and architect of any cracked or spall brick that is not indicated to be replaced on the drawings. Replacement approval of all cracked or spall brick units NOT shown on drawings shall be by Additional Work Not Identify Specifically on Drawing only as directed and approved by the owner prior to contractor beginning this work.

3.10 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation from Alignment of Pilasters: 1/4 inch.

B. Maximum Variation from Unit to Adjacent Unit: 1/32 inch.

C. Maximum Variation from Plane of Wall: 1/4 inch in 10 feet and 1/2 inch in 20 feet or more.

D. Maximum Variation from Plumb: 1/4 inch in 10 feet non-cumulative; 3/8 inch in 20 feet or more.

E. Maximum Variation from Level Coursing: 1/8 inch in 3 feet and 1/4 inch in 10 feet; 1/2 inch in 30 feet.
F. Maximum Variation of Joint Thickness: 1/8 inch in 3 feet.

G. Maximum Variation from Cross Sectional Thickness of Walls: 1/4 inch.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field Inspection will be performed on all masonry work under provisions of Section 01400

3.12 CLEANING

A. Clean work under provisions of Section 01700.

B. Remove excess mortar and mortar smears from face of brick, window frames, sidewalks and concrete stoops.

C. Replace defective mortar. Match adjacent work.

D. Clean soiled surfaces with cleaning solution.

E. Use non-metallic tools in cleaning solution.

3.13 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Protect finished installation.

B. Without damaging completed work, provide protective boards at exposed external; corners which may be damaged by construction activities.

END OF SECTION 04200
PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Removal of deteriorated brick veneer, mortar, and failed sealant joints.

B. High pressure hot water cleaning of ALL exterior exposed brick, terracotta accents and limestone surfaces on entire building prior to performing and beginning restoration work on the building façades unless otherwise noted. After all masonry restoration work is completed, pressure-wash all dust and dirt off all exposed limestone, brick and windows.

C. New brick replacement units for existing spalled, chipped and cracked brick units.

D. Grinding out of existing deteriorating mortar joints in brick, terracotta accents and limestone facade.

E. Tuckpointing mortar joints in face brick, terracotta accents and limestone accents façade stone joints.

F. Repair cracked and chipped limestone accent bands, panels and sills.

G. New sealant joints in limestone and brick veneer as shown on drawings.

H. Removal of all exposed rust and loose paint by scraping, sanding and wire brush exposed bottom, toe and top edge of steel lintel and priming and painting of all exposed steel lintel surfaces and installing new weep holes above top side of all existing steel lintels.

I. Saw-cutting new control joints 3/8” wide x 3 5/8” deep in existing masonry wall and installing primer, backer rod and sealant in new control joints as shown on drawings.

J. Re-cutting of existing control joints to 3/8” wide x 3 5/8” deep and removing existing sealant and installation of new primer, backer rod and sealant as shown on drawings.

K. Removal of all unused metal anchor straps, pipe, bolts, screws and conduit clamps, etc. on the entire building façade. Most of these have been identified on the drawings.

L. Install terracotta crack adhesive, terracotta patching, etc. of existing terracotta sills and cornice accents.

M. Salt Retarder install on limestone and concrete base on West Façade only.

O. Protection of existing exterior windows and doors with self adhesive plastic sheet stuck to all aluminum window frames to prevent staining the existing window frames with mortar or acid based masonry cleaner. Also protect existing aluminum window frames with 1x4 wood frame on all both jambs so as not to cut into existing frames.

M. Scaffolding Protection removing and keep all students or staff away from any exterior areas directly below where repairs are taking place prior to beginning work on this project.

O. Restoration Contractor shall purchase and obtain a Public Sidewalk Closure Permit and comply with all City of Des Moines for all work in Public Right-of-Way. Contractor shall remove all temporary barricades when work on west façade is complete.
1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01020 – Alternates: Refer to Section: 01020 Alternates and drawings for Masonry Restoration and Repair Work affected by Alternates.

B. Section 01300 – Submittals: Submit product data on all materials required to be supplied for this specification of work.

C. Section 01600 – Materials and Equipment: Contractor shall furnish all required scaffolding, lifts, swing stage, etc.

D. Section 01700 – Contract Closeout: Provide the required warranties and closeout paper work.

F. Section 02900 – Sodding: Repair any damage to existing lawn and sodding of any dead or disturbed lawn areas.

G. Section 04100 – Mortar: Install new tuckpointing mortar in all ground or cut joints.

H. Section 04200 – Masonry Units: Provide new vertical score Red / Brown colored brick where indicated on drawings were existing brick is removed for existing chipped, cracked and spall brick.

I. Section 07900 - Sealant: Install proper primer, backer rod and sealant in all new and existing control joints and vertical limestone joints and or as shown on drawings. Also install sealant around new and existing windows as shown on drawings.

J. Section 09900 – Painting: Prep, prime and paint all existing exposed surfaces of steel angle lintels, any misc. exposed steel items as indicated on drawings.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ACI 530 - Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures.

B. ACI 530.1 - Specifications for Masonry Structures.


1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01300.

B. Product Data: Submit all product data required for repairs that are not required to be submitted in the other specification sections.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work in accordance with ACI 530 and ACI 530.1.

B. Restoration Contractor: Company specializing in masonry restoration with minimum five (5) years documented experience.
C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Contractors to follow all manufacturer's product and supplier information.

1.06 MOCK-UP

A. Construct 4’ x 4’ mock-up area of restored brick and limestone, mortar, cleaning, flashing and sealant indicating restored wall for the existing School Building. DMPS and Architect will approve mock-up panel before contractor can proceed with all the different restoration methods of construction.

B. Contractor to confirm location of mock-up panel with DMPS and Architect before constructing.

C. A prototype repair of each type of repair to be done prior to continuing each type of repair, including but not limited to grinding, new tuckpointing mortar, cleaning of brick and limestone facades, new brick veneer patching, new sealant joints, new and recut existing control joints, new steel lintel restoration, terracotta chip and crack repair, etc., including new flashing repairs.

D. Acceptable prototype repairs and methods of the procedure will become the standard for the work of this section for the remaining project.

1.07 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE

A. Convene one week prior to commencing work of this Section.

B. Require attendance of parties directly affecting work of this Section.

C. Review conditions of installation, installation procedures, and coordination with related work, project scheduling, etc.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products to site under provisions of Section 01600.

B. Maintain packaged materials clean, dry, and protected against dampness, freezing, and foreign matter.

C. Provide temporary plastic sheeting over uncompleted tuckpointing at end of each day if brick of stone joints have not be completely restored and cured to prevent water from getting into the existing walls.

1.09 PROTECTION

A. Protect elements surrounding the work of this Section from damage or disfiguration.

B. Immediately remove stains, efflorescence, or other excess resulting from the work of this Section.
C. Protect roof membrane and flashings from damage to preform required masonry repairs to walls to be restored and repaired above roof areas. Lay 1/2” plywood or protection boards over 2” rigid insulation board wherever the restoration contractor will be on the roof to preform required masonry repairs to walls to be restored and repaired above roof areas. Weight protection sheathing down to roof, too prevent sheathing from being blown off the roof. The Owner and Architect extremely discourage the use of swing stages to preform the restoration work on this project due to the membrane roofing and large limestone cornice bands. Owner and Architect recommend the use of portable lifts to preform required masonry repairs to walls to be restored and repaired.

D. Lay 3/4 inch plywood over grass surfaces over full extent of work area and traffic route. Protect all trees and lawn from damage. Repair all damaged grass areas damaged by construction with new black dirt topsoil and hydro-seeding. Protect all existing paving. Repair any damaged or cracked concrete or asphalt paving to match existing construction.

E. Protect doors, windows, and screens from damage of water and leakage from high water pressure cleaning. Protect window framing and glazing and door frames from staining with tape and plastic. Use tape that does not leave a residue adhesive on the surfaces it is stuck too.

1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Maintain materials and surrounding air temperature to minimum 40 degrees F prior to, during, and 48 hours after completion of masonry work.

B. Maintain materials and surrounding air temperature to a maximum 90 degrees F prior to, during, and 48 hours after completion of masonry work.

C. Do not pressure wash or saw mortar joints or use process creating dust, dirt, when wind is over 10 mph. unless work area is enclosed with dust prevention screening around work area or use wet saw-cutting.

D. The Restoration Contractor shall use grinding tools for with vacuum suction hoses to prevent air borne dust from blowing around when grinding or saw-cutting mortar joints for all restoration grinding work.

1.11 SEQUENCING

A. Sequence work under the provisions of Section 00410 General Conditions.

B. Perform washing of all existing masonry surface before tuckpointing repairs begin so that actual mortar color can be matched and then chemical wash all masonry with SureKlean 600 or milder and clean glass surfaces after all masonry repairs and cleaning have been made completed.

C. Clean stone and brick before removal of existing sealant, which is to be replaced with new sealant.

1.12 SCHEDULING

A. Complete restoration of one building elevation before moving to the next elevations.
B. Provide a safe emergency means of egress out of the construction area at all times. Coordinate with DMPS to define the emergency means of egress.

C. Coordinate with DMPS the best approach on where to begin the project, based on the time of year the contractor is awarded the project so as work DMPS to use the kitchen facility in the safest manner to protect all staff, workers and visitor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 WINDOW & DOOR PROTECTION

A. Prior to beginning any restoration work or cleaning of masonry, restoration contractor shall cover all windows with 4 mil self-adhering plastic sheet over all window frames and glazing. After adhering plastic sheeting over window framing, friction fit tight 1x4 wood block tight to window jamb frames so as to protect the window frame from being cut by grinders. If window frames are cut or damaged finish by mortar setting on frames, the owner will subtract 1,000.00 per cut or stained frame from the contractor's bid price. The Owner and Architect will inspect all frames during punchlist and determine if frames have received any damage. Remove wood protection strips, plastic sheet, all adhesive residue off window frames. Window frames shall be repaired as required by Owner.

B. Prior to beginning any restoration work or cleaning of masonry, restoration contractor shall cover the door frame (not the doors) with 4 mil self-adhering plastic sheet all door frames with, but absolutely no duct tape will be allowed. After adhering plastic sheeting over door framing, friction fit tight 1x4 wood block tight to door jamb frames so as to protect the door frame from being cut by grinders. If door frames are cut or damaged finish by mortar setting on frames, the owner will subtract 1,000.00 per cut or stained door frame from the contractor’s bid price. The Owner and Architect will inspect all frames during punchlist and determine if frames have received any damage. Remove wood protection strips, plastic sheet, tape and all tape residue off door frames. Door frames shall be repaired as required by Owner.

2.02 CLEANING MATERIALS

A. Brick, and limestone cleaning with high-pressured hot soapy warm water (Hotsy Hot Water Pressure Cleaner) ranging from 400 psi to 1200 psi. using fan spray tip (15 degree minimum) prior to tuckpointing any area to be restored so as to expose the true cleaned existing mortar color prior to installing new colored mortar. Use the lowest pressure possible while providing adequate cleaning. Get architect's approval before completing cleaning.

B. Pre-wet the surface with clean water prior to pressure washing clean.

C. Rinse all surfaces thoroughly clean after pressure washing wall to remove all loosen dirt and debris.

D. Use Masonry Restoration Cleaner only where existing masonry walls are extremely stained or dirty. See drawings for these locations.

E. Pressure wash and rinse entire completed and restored masonry facades and wall window and door glazing to remove all grinding dust from restoration project.
2.02 FACE BRICK

A. Face Brick: See Section 04200 Unit Masonry

B. Remove existing chipped, cracked, spall or damaged face brick and tooth new face brick into existing wall to match existing bond coursing of the Standard Brick. The Original Building running half bond brick bond coursing. See drawings for location and bond pattern.

C. Provide standard size brick for all replacement brick for all brick to be replaced in Kitchen Building with rough vertical raked pattern in a red/brown brick to match existing brick to be replaced per Key Notes as shown on drawings.

2.03 MORTAR MATERIALS

A. See Section 04100 - Mortar. Refer to Section 04100 – Mortar for type and color.

B. Remove all mortar in face brick, terracotta accents and limestone joints to a minimum of 1/2 inch deep minimum to 5/8” deep or to sound mortar or as designated on all drawings and details. Removal of old mortar by grinding tools is acceptable. Do not chip or grind into existing face brick, terracotta accents or limestone. If grinding damage occurs to existing brick, terracotta or stone by grinding, replace damaged veneer with new brick or limestone accents to match existing. A $1,000 deduct will be imposed per incident for cutting into existing terracotta accents.

2.04 SEALANT JOINTS IN BRICK AND LIMESTONE

A. Install Polyurethane Sealant for vertical joints in Exterior Joint Sealant: Refer to Section 07900 Sealants.

B. Install sealant primer and backer rod in all sealant joints prior to installing sealant as recommended by sealant manufacturer. **Do not puncture backer rod casing when installing. This will cause sealant to bulb up from gas release from backer rod.**

2.05 INSTALLATION OF NEW CONTROL JOINT IN EXISTING BRICK & STONE VENEER

A. Saw cut into face brick, limestone and mortar joints as indicated on masonry wall 3 5/8” deep 1/2” wide as shown on drawings. Install new primer, backer rod and sealant in continuous new saw cut control joint. **Do not puncture backer rod casing when installing.**

2.06 RESTORATION OF EXISTING BRICK VENEER AND STEEL LINTELS

A. Grind all designated lintel mortar between brick and limestone and steel lintel 1/2” to 3/4” behind the toe of the steel lintel until all mortar between brick and limestone and steel lintel and clean to bare steel. Then wire brush the newly exposed topside of steel lintel the toe of the steel lintel and the bottom of the steel lintel to remove all rust and loose metal material.

B. Drill 5/16” diameter holes directly above existing steel lintel angle or plate 4” +/- deep from face of brick and limestone without drilling through the back of the vertical angle leg or beam. **Do not install weeps in any sill or lintel joints that have copper thru-wall flashing.**
C. After removing all rust and loose metal material from the exposed steel lintel, prime and paint lintel as specified in Section 09900 Painting with one coat of primer and 2 coats of specified paint.

D. After painting exposed lintel, insert 1/4” diameter cotton rope weeps 4 1/2” long so the rope weep extends 1/2” beyond face of brick or limestone.

E. After inserting rope weeps, install new tuckpointing mortar in layers approximately 1/4” deep until joint above lintel is packed full of mortar flush with toe of steel lintel and strike the joint with a slight concave profile. Do not install weeps in any sill or lintel joints that have copper thru-wall flashing.

2.07 INSTALLATION OF ROPE WEEP HOLES ABOVE ALL WINDOW & DOOR LINTELS & SILLS.

A. Drill 3/8” diameter hole in bed joint directly above the steel angle lintels and below stone window sills, 4” deep from exterior veneer as shown in details. Install 1/4” diameter cotton rope weeps 4” deep into hole. Let rope weeps extend 1/2” from face of veneer and cut off at uniform length. Install mortar tight around all new rope weeps. Do not install weeps in any sill or lintel joints that have copper thru-wall flashing.

2.08 REPAIRING EXISTING CONCRETE STOOPS JOINTS OR SIDEWALKS BETWEEN FACE OF BUILDING AS SHOWN ON DRAWING WITH KEYNOTE #12.

A. Saw-cut and grind out all existing mortar and sealant in all horizontal and vertical concrete slab and stoop joints minimum 1” deep and install new sealant primer, backer rod of appropriate size and new sealant and tool joint with a slight concave profile where required on drawings.

2.09 LIMESTONE CRACKS, CHIPS & SURFACE REPAIR

A. Masonry Patching:

1. Repair mortar for patching cracks & chips in limestone (M70): Jahn Restoration Mortars are distributed by Cathedral Stone Products, Inc., 8332 Bristol Ct., #17, Jessup, MD, 20794, tel. (301) 317-4658; fax (301) 317-4670. Must use premixed cementitious patching material formulated to match the color and texture of the existing limestone that does not contain any acrylic, latex, or other synthetic polymer additives. The mortar need only be mixed with potable water at the site. The mortar must be vapor permeable, frost and salt resistant, shrink resistant, and be physically compatible with the substrate, including, but not limited to, porosity, tensile, and compressive strength.

2. Other acceptable Manufacturer’s Conproco Corporation, MIMIC Stone Repair. Install per manufacturer’s recommendations.

   1. Other Manufacturer’s approved by Architect prior to bidding.

B. Workmanship:

1. Mortar workmanship should comply with all applicable recommendations of the material manufacturer's written specifications and requirements except as modified in this and the following Section.
2. Do not use any additives, such as bonding agents, accelerators, or retarders, in the mortar without prior written approval from the Manufacturer.

C. Preparation for Patching:

1. Patch spall areas with approved repair mortar according to the manufacturer's printed instructions, except as modified herein.

2. At areas to receive patches, remove all loose mortar and masonry. Cut or grind away an additional 1/2 inch of the substrate to ensure the surface to be patched is solid and stable. Cut 1/4” wide grooves 1/2” deep in areas to be patched at 3/4” o.c. "Sound" masonry with a hammer to verify its integrity. Remove any sealant residue. Minimum thickness of patch is 1/2” inch depth from face to stone. Saw cut and remove limestone (do not feather patch).

3. Where cramp anchors, threaded rod anchors, or dowels have been cut, and pieces remain embedded in the substrate: anchor pieces that are free of rust, are solidly embedded, or clean rusted anchors that rusted, loose, or that project beyond the edges of the masonry unit should be removed.

4. Roughen the substrate surface as necessary to achieve the surface roughness required by manufacturer for good bond, but do not damage the substrate surface.

5. Clean all dust from surface and pores of the substrate, using clean water and a scrub brush. Leave surface damp for optimum bond.

6. For very dry or porous surfaces, pre-wet the substrate ahead of time to prevent the substrate from drawing moisture out of the patch too quickly. Re-wet the surface just before applying the patching material.

D. Mixing Mortar for Patching:

1. It is recommended that a dust mask be worn during mixing. Do not mix more material than can be used within 30 minutes. Discard any material that has been mixed for 30 minutes or more.

2. Mixing Ratios for limestone is as follows:
   a. M70 - Limestone: Approximately 5-1/2 parts dry material to 1 part water.

3. Mix water and dry ingredients well. Adjust amount of water depending on the weather and the porosity of the substrate in accordance with the Manufacturer's printed instructions.

E. Application of Patching Material:

1. Apply the Mortar Mix using a trowel in a series lifts with no waiting period or scratch coat necessary between layers, up to a total maximum thickness of 3 inches. For patches thicker than 3 inches, apply mortar in two layers, allowing the first layer to cure for a while before applying the second layer. If a cement skin forms, scrape approximately 1/16 inch of mortar off, dampen the first layer before applying second layer. Use light pressure during the applications. Work mortar firmly into the surface of the masonry, including the corners and under and around all mechanical anchors.
2. Build up patching material so that it is slightly above adjacent masonry surface. Allow 15 to 30 minutes to set slightly, (this will vary depending on the weather - much longer in cooler weather) then scrape off excess material using a straight edge (a plasterer's miter rod is good for this). Do not press down or "float" the patch. Where patches occur at panel edges or corners, form mortar to match the profile of the surrounding limestone profile. In all cases, finish patch so that it is indistinguishable as possible from all the adjacent masonry. For spalling repairs at stone panel joints, install mortar fill joint solid. Rake joint clean after allowing a 15 to 30 minute setting period.

2.10 REPAIRING TERRACOTTA CRACKS & CHIPS

A. Terracotta Chip or Crack Repair: Insert epoxy crack adhesive / repair:

1. Edison Coating, Inc. – Terracotta Repair – Flexi-Fill #530 epoxy sealant / adhesive.
2. Jahns Restoration, Inc. – Jahns M30 Micro Injection Crack Repair
3. Other Approved Manufacturer’s approved by Architect prior to bidding.

B. Terracotta Chip or Crack Repair: Insert epoxy chip repair:

1. Edison Coating, Inc. – Small Terracotta Chip or Crack Repair – Thin-Fill #55 Reprofiling Mortar from 1/32” to 1/4”.
2. Edison Coating, Inc. – Large Terracotta Chip or Crack Repair – Custom-Fill #45 Reprofiling Mortar from 1/4” to 18”.
3. Jahns Restoration, Inc. – Products meeting or exceeding Edison Epoxy Chip and Crack Repair.
4. Other Approved Manufacturer’s meeting or exceeding this specification and approved by Architect prior to bidding.

2.11 SALT PROTECTION GUARD

A. Prosoco – Salt Guard WB Penetrating Breathable Concrete Sealer:

B. Other Approved Manufacturer’s meeting or exceeding this specification and approved by Architect prior to bidding.

1. Apply this pro to all restored and or repaired limestone base on the West Front Façade of this building per the Manufacturers requirements and recommendation.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions: Verify that field measurements, surfaces, substrates and conditions are as required, and ready to receive Work.

B. By beginning Work, Contractor accepts existing conditions and assumes responsibility for correcting unsuitable conditions encountered at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Verify that initial exterior veneer pressure wash cleaning has removed the surface dirt and has exposed the cleaned existing color of the mortar joints.
D. Report in writing to Architect prevailing conditions that will adversely affect satisfactory execution of the Work of this Section. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

E. Verify that surfaces to be cleaned and restored are ready for work of this Section. Verify that the mortar and sealant are ground to sufficient depth.

F. Verify items provided by other Sections of Work are properly sized and located.

G. Verify that built-in items are in proper location, and ready for roughing into masonry work.

H. Beginning of installation means installers accepts existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Carefully protect or remove and store all light fixtures, cameras, fittings, finishing hardware, and accessories as required too prevent damage when cleaning. Reinstall item to original condition and operation when work is complete if item was removed for restoration work.

B. Protect or seal off landscaping, materials, and surfaces not receiving work of this Section to protect from damage.

C. Cover or protect all windows, screens, and door frames, doors, sealant and all glazing from damage from cleaning and tuckpointing procedures as required to protect there finishes. Any damaged finishes will be repaired at the expense of this project’s contractor. Note: DMPS shall not be replacing any of the existing windows in this project. If the existing glazing or window frames are damaged, they shall be repaired or replaced by the restoration contactor at no additional cost to the owner. Restoration contractor shall protect the existing windows with self-adhesive plastic film to protect windows from any damage including grinding dust and dirt from tuckpointing operations. Wash windows and frames clean of all dust and dirt when project is completed.

D. Protect all exterior doors, frames, steel exit stairs, handrails, guardrails and pipe railings from damage.

3.03 REBUILDING MASONRY WALL

A. Cut out damaged and deteriorated brick and limestone with care in a manner to prevent damage to any adjacent remaining materials.

B. Support existing brick and limestone veneer as necessary in advance of cutting out units.

C. Cut away loose or unsound adjoining brick, mortar and stone as directed to provide firm and solid bearing for new work and repair areas as shown on drawings.

D. Install new brick units per Section 04200 following procedures for new work as specified in this Section.

E. Mortar Mix: Colored and proportioned to match existing work per exterior elevation. Refer to Section 04100.
F. Ensure that masonry wall and anchor ties, reinforcing and flashings are correctly located and built in.

G. Install built in masonry work to match and align with existing joints and coursing true and level, faces plumb, and in line horizontally and vertically with existing coursing. Build around all openings, accessories and fittings.

3.04 TUCKPOINTING

A. Cut out loose or disintegrated mortar in joints to minimum 1/2 to 5/8 inch depth or as shown on drawings.

B. Utilize hand tools and power tools only after test cuts determine no damage to masonry units will result.

C. Do not damage existing masonry or glass block units when grinding existing mortar or sealant from existing joints.

D. When cutting is complete, remove dust and loose material with air jet. This is very important to minimize efflorescents.

E. Pre-moisten joint and apply mortar specified. Pack tightly in maximum 1/4 inch layers. Form a smooth, compact concave joint to match existing.

F. Provide moist cure for 72 hours minimum.

G. Strike the new tuckpointing mortar when mortar has set up for a few minutes and is firm to the touch. Striking the mortar when it is too wet will cause the mortar color to turn white. If this occurs, the restoration contractor shall be required to stain the new mortar to match the existing mortar or grind the new mortar out and repoint to match existing mortar.

3.05 CLEANING EXISTING LIMESTONE & BRICK

A. Limestone and Brick Cleaning: Clean all exposed limestone and brick surfaces with hot soapy water at high-pressured water ranging from 400 psi to 1200 psi, using fan spray tip (15 degree minimum) as indicated on drawings prior to beginning any other restoration work. Use the lowest pressure possible while providing adequate cleaning. Get architect's approval on test cleaning area before completing the remaining cleaning required by drawings.

B. Rinse all surfaces thoroughly clean of cleaning solution after hot soapy water cleaning sets for 5 to 10 minutes.

C. Pressure wash all limestone and brick areas before removing existing mortar and sealant so as not to damage new sealant. Do not damage any existing sealant to remain.

D. Do not pressure wash so as to saturate existing limestone or brick veneer.

E. Do not clean stone and brick if wind exceeds 10 mph.
F. Do not clean exterior veneer if temperature will be below 50° for 24 hours after cleaning.

G. Provide a second application if required.

H. Only use Restoration Cleaner on extremely dirty / black limestone areas as indicate as additional cleaning on drawings.

I. Clean all existing surfaces that have been soiled due to dust from tuckpointing, grinding or pressure wash cleaning, especially exterior glazing surfaces.

J. Pressure wash clean all existing white roof membranes after project is completed.

3.06 REPAIRING SURFACE SPALLS, CRACKS & CHIPS IN LIMESTONE

A. Crack Repair: Repair a crack by saw cutting a 1/4” wide cut center on the crack and installing the limestone restoration mortar per manufacturer’s instructions.

B. Chip Repair: Repair a chip in limestone by cutting a sharp 90 degree cut at the edge of the chip so that there is a 1/2” deep 90 degree cut at the edge of the chip. Install the limestone restoration mortar per manufacturer’s instructions. Saw cut ¼” wide x ½” deep saw kerfs at ¾” o.c. for bonding surface for mortar patch to adhere. Refer to detail on drawings.

C. Surface Repair: Repair surface spalling due to salt spray from the adjacent City Street salt chemical being splashed onto the limestone base panels on the west façade. Contractor shall cut a minim of 3/4” deep square edge cut area around all deteriorated limestone surface areas and brush and scrape all loose spalling limestone surface to sound limestone and then prep and install limestone patching mortar to smooth lightly textured surface to match existing surrounding limestone. These areas are approximately ½” to 1” deep. Refer to attached photo of a sample the existing condition of the limestone.
3.07 REMOVING & REPLACING EXISTING CRACK, CHIPPED OR SPALL BRICK

A. Saw-cut and remove all designated crack, chipped or spald brick as shown on drawings. Crack or spall brick may be remove by pneumatic tools but must be done before 8:00 a.m. or after 3:30 p.m. due to the noise. Do not damage surrounding brick with chips or cracks, if so remove those chipped or cracked brick and replace with new matching brick.

3.08 PATCHING & REPAIRING TERRACOTTA CHIPS & CRACKS

A. Terracotta Crack Repair: Repair terracotta cracked window sills and cornice pieces by installing injection epoxy adhesive per manufacturers instruction. If cracks are small hairline cracks drill small holes in center of cracks and inject adhesive in the crack as required by adhesive manufacturer. If cracks are large enough to install epoxy adhesive fill crack with adhesive as required by manufacturer. Color to match existing terracotta color as close as possible.

B. Terracotta Chip Repair: Repair terracotta chipped window sills and cornice pieces by installing prepping chip surface and building chips up with epoxy adhesive per manufacturers instruction to match sill and cornice profile. Install colored light gray /almond colored coating over chip repair to match existing terracotta color as close as possible. Provide mock-up for owner and architect

C. Protect adjacent surface from staining and being covered with adhesive.

3.09 CLEANING

A. Clean all brick, which received tuckpointing procedures per cleaning manufactures recommendations. Use the mildest acidic solution possible to clean the brick and limestone.

B. As work proceeds and on completion, remove excess mortar, smears, droppings from sill and concrete walks.

C. Clean all brick and limestone on all elevations to receive restoration procedures prior to preforming any restoration procedures.

C. Contractor will be required to clean all exterior glazing surfaces of window and doors in where all restoration and repairs are complete.

D. Sweep all ground mortar dust off surface of roof membrane and pressure wash clean all existing white roof membranes after project is completed.

3.10 SCHEDULE

A. Coordinate with DMPS to perform restoration and repair work so as to minimize the disruption to kitchen facility operations. Contractor shall accommodate DMPS so as to maintain safety of students, teachers and parents that use the School Facility.

B. Start and complete work on each specific aspect of the project as quickly as possible.
C. Contractor shall not be working on more than two exterior elevations at one time. Restoration Contractor must complete on exterior elevation before they begin the next elevation. This is very important for the Owner to minimize disruption and contractor to maintain focus on project. Contractor must get approval from Owner’s Project Manager or Architect before beginning work on a new elevation.

END OF SECTION 04500
SECTION 05400 - COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Cold Form Metal Wall Framing for exterior walls from 3 5/8” x 16 gauge above grade to below to approximately, 6’-0” above grade on East Exterior wall infill framing.

B. Cold Form Metal Roof Framing accessories for completed light gauge steel stud wall framing, including all bridging, bracing, clips screw fasteners top and bottom tracks, etc.

C. Sealer Gaskets: Closed-cell neoprene foam, 1/4 inch thick, selected from manufacturer's standard widths to match width of bottom track or rim track members.

D. Light Gauge Steel Stud Furring Channels: Install 20 gauge ‘Z’ & ‘J’ Framing wall girts 1 ½” deep fastened to East Exterior wall to secure metal wall panels.

1.2 RELATED SECTION

A. Existing Cast-In-Place Concrete: Fasten light gauge steel stud framing to light gauge framing to existing cast-in-place concrete columns and beams with ballistic fasteners.

B. Existing Brick Masonry Wall: Fasten light gauge steel wall girt framing to existing brick masonry veneer with ballistic fasteners.

C. Section 07200 Insulation: Coordinate installation of rigid foil face insulation between all light gauge wall girt framing.

D. Section 07400 Pre-Finished Metal Wall Panels: Coordinate installation and location of wall girts for proper installation and fastening of metal wall panels on East Exterior Wall.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Cold-Formed Steel Framing, General: Design according to AISI's "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - General Provisions."

1. Headers: Design according to AISI's "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - Header Design." Provide Box Headers at all openings as required by Light Gauge Steel Engineer.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of cold-formed metal framing product and accessory indicated.
B. Shop Drawings: Show layout, spacings, sizes, thicknesses, and types of cold-formed metal framing; fabrication; and fastening and anchorage details, including mechanical fasteners. Show reinforcing channels, opening framing, supplemental framing, strapping, bracing, bridging, splices, accessories, connection details, and attachment to adjoining work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. AISI Specifications and Standards: Comply with AISI's "North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members" and its "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - General Provisions."
   1. Comply with AISI's "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing Design.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect cold-formed metal framing from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.

B. Store cold-formed metal framing, protect with a waterproof covering, and ventilate to avoid condensation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering cold-formed metal framing that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide cold-formed metal framing by one of the following:
   1. Allied Studco.
   2. Clark Steel Framing.
   3. Dietrich Metal Framing; a Worthington Industries Company.
   4. MarinoWare; a division of Ware Industries.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1003/A 1003M, Structural Grade, Type H, metallic coated, of grade and coating weight as follows:
   1. Grade: As indicated on the drawings.
   2. Coating: G60 or equivalent.
2.3 EXTERIOR WALL FRAMING

A. Light Gauge Exterior Steel Stud Wall Framing: Manufacturer's standard C-shaped 3 5/8” steel sections, of web depths indicated, unpunched, with stiffened flanges, and as follows as shown on structural drawings.

B. Light Gauge Exterior ‘Z’ & ‘J’ wall girt framing with 1.5” horizontal legs and 1.5” vertical leg and continuous thermal tape for fastening new prefinished metal wall panels per “The Steel Network, Inc.” shown below. Other approved manufacturers meeting or existing this specification.

---

**Exterior Wall Framing & Accessories**

**ThermaFast Z-Track Product Profile**

**Material Properties**

ASTM A1003/A1003M Structural Grade 50 (340): 50ksi (340MPa) minimum yield strength, 65ksi (450MPa) minimum tensile strength, with ASTM A653/A653M-090 (Z75) hot dipped galvanized coating. Available in 33mil minimum thickness (20 gauge, 0.0346” design thickness) or 54mil minimum thickness (16 gauge, 0.0566” design thickness).

**Thermal Tape:** Thickness 1/16”, Density 15 lbs/ft³ (ASTM D-1667), Thermal Conductivity k-factor 0.3 (ASTM C-518)

---

**ThermaFast Z-Track Section Properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Lag 1 Length</th>
<th>Leg 2 Length</th>
<th>Rigid Foam Insulation Depth</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
<th>Design Thickness</th>
<th>Min Steel Thickness</th>
<th>Inside Bend Radius</th>
<th>Unit Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100ZT-33, 50ksi</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.0346</td>
<td>0.0339</td>
<td>0.0764</td>
<td>0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150ZT-33, 50ksi</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>0.0566</td>
<td>0.0538</td>
<td>0.0949</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200ZT-33, 50ksi</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>0.0760</td>
<td>0.0732</td>
<td>0.113</td>
<td>1.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300ZT-33, 50ksi</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0.0954</td>
<td>0.0928</td>
<td>0.132</td>
<td>1.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table Notes:**
- $M_{x}$ is the ASD moment capacity in the gravity load direction based on 24” o.c. fastening to stud max.
- $M_{y}$ is the ASD moment capacity in the wind load direction based on 24” o.c. fastening to stud max.
- Attach track with minimum one #10-16 self-drilling screws to each stud. (2) screws may be required for high design wind pressures (higher than 30 psf service level)
- Refer to project specification or architectural sections for wall assembly details related to fire and acoustical performance as well as water resistance.

---

*The Steel Network, Inc.* | 082019  
www.steelnetwork.com | 1-888-474-4876  
Exterior Wall Members & Accessories | Page 46
2.4 FRAMING ACCESSORIES

A. Fabricate steel-framing accessories from steel sheet, ASTM A 1003/A 1003M, Structural Grade, Type H, metallic coated, of same grade and coating weight used for framing members.

B. Provide accessories of manufacturer's standard thickness and configuration, unless otherwise indicated, as follows:
   1. Supplementary framing.
   2. Bracing, bridging, and solid blocking.
   3. Web stiffeners.
   4. Anchor clips.
   5. End clips.
   6. Foundation clips.
   7. Gusset plates.
   8. Stud kickers, knee braces, and girts.
   9. Joist hangers and end closures.
  12. Top & Bottom Stud Wall Plates

2.5 ANCHORS, CLIPS, AND FASTENERS

A. Steel Shapes and Clips: ASTM A 36/A 36M, zinc coated by hot-dip process according to ASTM A 123/A 123M.

B. Power-Actuated Anchors: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 10 times design load, as determined by testing per ASTM E 1190 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

C. Mechanical Fasteners: ASTM C 1513, corrosion-resistant-coated, self-drilling, self-tapping steel drill screws.
   1. Head Type: Low-profile head beneath sheathing, manufacturer's standard elsewhere.

D. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS standards.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Galvanizing Repair Paint: SSPC-Paint 20 or DOD-P-21035.

B. Nonmetallic, Non-shrink Grout: Premixed, nonmetallic, noncorrosive, non-staining grout containing selected silica sands, portland cement, shrinkage-compensating agents, and plasticizing and water-reducing agents, complying with ASTM C 1107, with fluid consistency and 30-minute working time.

C. Shims: Load bearing, high-density multimonomer plastic, non-leaching.
D. Sealer Gaskets: Closed-cell neoprene foam, 1/4 inch thick, selected from manufacturer's standard widths to match width of bottom track or rim track members.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate cold-formed metal framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with connections securely fastened, according to referenced AISI's specifications and standards, manufacturer's written instructions, and requirements in this Section.

1. Fabricate framing assemblies using jigs or templates.
2. Cut framing members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.
3. Fasten cold-formed metal framing members by welding, screw fastening, clinch fastening, or riveting as standard with fabricator. Wire tying of framing members is not permitted.
   a. Comply with AWS D1.3 requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
   b. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to Shop Drawings, with screw penetrating joined members by not less than three exposed screw threads.
4. Fasten other materials to cold-formed metal framing by welding, bolting, or screw fastening, according to Shop Drawings.

B. Reinforce, stiffen, and brace framing assemblies to withstand handling, delivery, and erection stresses. Lift fabricated assemblies to prevent damage or permanent distortion.

C. Fabrication Tolerances: Fabricate assemblies level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable tolerance variation of 1/8 inch in 10 feet and as follows:

1. Spacing: Space individual framing members no more than plus or minus 1/8 inch from plan location. Cumulative error shall not exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.
2. Squareness: Fabricate each cold-formed metal framing assembly to a maximum out-of-square tolerance of 1/8 inch.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting substrates and abutting structural framing for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Install load bearing shims or grout between the underside of wall bottom track or rim track and the top of foundation wall or slab at stud or joist locations to ensure a uniform bearing surface on supporting concrete or masonry construction.
B. Install sealer gaskets to isolate the underside of wall bottom track or rim track and the top of foundation wall or slab at stud or joist locations.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cold-formed metal framing may be shop or field fabricated for installation, or it may be field assembled.

B. Install cold-formed metal framing according to AISI's "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - General Provisions" and to manufacturer's written instructions unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

C. Install shop - or field-fabricated, cold-formed framing and securely anchor to supporting structure.
   1. Screw, bolt, or weld light gauge framing at horizontal and vertical junctures to produce flush, even, true-to-line joints with maximum variation in plane and true position between fabricated joint not exceeding 1/16 inch.

D. Install cold-formed metal framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with connections securely fastened.
   1. Cut framing members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.
   2. Fasten cold-formed metal framing members by welding, screw fastening, clinch fastening, or riveting. Wire tying of framing members is not permitted.
      a. Comply with AWS D1.3 requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
      b. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to Shop Drawings, and complying with requirements for spacing, edge distances, and screw penetration.

E. Install framing members in one-piece lengths unless splice connections are indicated for track or tension members.

F. Install temporary bracing and supports to secure framing and support loads comparable in intensity to those for which structure was designed. Maintain braces and supports in place, undisturbed, until entire integrated supporting structure has been completed and permanent connections to framing are secured.

G. Install insulation, specified in Division 07 Section 07200 - Insulation, in built-up exterior framing members, such as headers, sills, boxed joists, and multiple studs at openings, that are inaccessible on completion of framing work.

H. Fasten hole reinforcing plate over web penetrations that exceed size of manufacturer's standard punched openings.

I. Erection Tolerances: Install cold-formed metal framing level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable tolerance variation of 1/8 inch in 10 feet and as follows:
1. Space individual framing members no more than plus or minus 1/8 inch from plan location. Cumulative error shall not exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.

3.4 EXTERIOR WALL FRAMING

A. Light Gauge Wall Infill Framing between Concrete Columns and Beams: Manufacturer’s standard C-shaped 3 5/8”, 16 ga. with web depths of 1 5/8” steel punched studs, with lateral bracing at maximum of 32” o.c. vertically, with stiffened flanges, and as follows as shown on structural drawings.

B. Light Gauge Wall Girt Framing over Existing Brick Masonry Wall or New Steel Stud Framing: ‘Z’ & ‘J’ galvanized 20 gauge wall girt framing with 1.5” horizontal legs and 1.5” vertical leg and continuous thermal tape for fastening new prefinished metal wall panels at 24” o.c. horizontally.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Field and shop welds will be subject to testing and inspecting.

C. Testing agency will report test results promptly and in writing to Contractor and Architect.

D. Remove and replace work where test results indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

E. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

3.6 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on fabricated and installed cold-formed metal framing with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer shall ensure that cold-formed metal framing is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 05400
PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Non treated 1/2” thick OSB sheathing to cover existing exposed brick vertical wall surfaces to receive new PVC Roof Membrane. Refer to Drawings for exact location.

B. All required wood fasteners to properly fasten wood sheathing to existing masonry brick masonry wall.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 07500 – Fully Adhere Membrane Roof: Provide wood sheathing for securing new roof membrane to existing exposed masonry wall. Refer to elevations showing walls to receive new PVC Roof Membrane.

D. Section 07600 Sheet Metal Flashing & Trim: Installing new wood sheathing for proper substrate to fasten new metal counter flashing.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ALSC - American Lumber Standards Committee: Softwood Lumber Standards.


C. NFPA: National Forest Products Association

D. SPIB: Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.

E. WWPA: Western Wood Products Association.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with the following agencies:


B. All wood materials with nominal thickness of 3” of less shall be dried in a kiln. Moisture content of all lumber shall not exceed 16% for non-treated lumber. No pressure treated lumber allowed for this project.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. O.S.B. sheathing 1/2” Thick, Structural 1, APA Exterior Grade. Wood Sheathing as shown in details:
2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Anchors: Corrosion resistant steel nails and screws shall be used for all lumber and plywood fasteners meeting FM4470 requirements

1. Wood to Concrete or Masonry Anchors: Corrosion resistant screw or ballistic fasteners.
   a. ITW Buildex – Tapcon Flat Head Phillips or square head painted screw fasteners.
   b. Hilti X-CF Fasteners for untreated lumber with no moisture exposure.
   c. Hilti X-CP Fasteners for pressure treated lumber with no moisture exposure.
   d. Hilti X-CR-L Fasteners for all wood types in heavy industrial areas.

2. Fasteners to be install in wood blocking and sheathing for fully adhered roof securement shall be the required screw fasteners and quantities required by the roof manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions: Verify that field measurements, surfaces, substrates and conditions are as required, and ready to receive Work.

B. Report in writing to Architect prevailing conditions that will adversely affect satisfactory execution of the Work of this Section. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. By beginning Work, indicates the Roofing Contractor accepts existing conditions and assumes responsibility for correcting unsuitable conditions encountered at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.02 FRAMING

A. Set members level and plumb, in correct position as shown on drawings.

B. Place horizontal members flat, crown side up if members are vertical and cup side down if members are placed flat.

C. Refer to drawings for wood blocking locations.

D. Install wood curb blocking overlapping corners and staggering joints.

3.03 Installation of Wood Components

A. Fasten all O.S.B. sheathing into existing 12” wide brick masonry wall with minimum every 16” o.c. maximum and at 12” o.c. at edge of all plywood sheathing with 1/4” diameter tapcon screw fasteners unless otherwise noted in specifications and drawings. No ramset anchors allowed.

END OF SECTION 06100
PART 1  GENERAL

1.01  SECTION INCLUDES

A. Wall Air And Water Barrier over new rigid insulation: Install (1) layer of Commercial TyVek Air and Water Barrier with all manufacturer’s recommended fasteners and seam tapes for a water tight drainage plane.

B. All Accessories and Water Tight Seam Tape and self sealing fasteners to secure Air and Water Barrier water tight.

1.02  RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 07200 – Insulation: Securely fasten new building Tyvek Air and Water Barrier to rigid insulation and metal furring as required by Tyvek Manufacturer.

1.03  REFERENCES

A. ASTM D412 - Rubber Properties in Tension.

B. ANSI/ASTM D746 - Brittleness Temperature of Plastics and Elastomeric by Impact.

C. ASTM D624 - Rubber Property - Tear Resistance.

D. ASTM D2240 - Rubber Property - Durometer Hardness.


1.04  SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Water and Air Barrier System: Install air and water barriers per manufacturer’s recommendations and as shown on architect’s drawings.

1.05  SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01300.

B. Product Data: Provide data for surface condition and application of all air and water barrier membrane.

PART 2  PRODUCTS

2.01  WALL AIR AND WATER BARRIER BEHIND PRE-FINISHED METAL SIDING

A. Install one layer of Commercial air and water barrier over rigid insulation with gasketed rubber washer screw fasteners or as recommended by Manufacturer. Lap all seams as required by manufacturer in shingle style and tape and seal watertight. Extend from top of thru wall flashing to of nail base insulation.
PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify substrate surfaces are durable, dry, free of frozen matter, dampness, loose particles, foreign matter detrimental to adhesion or application of waterproofing system.

B. Verify items, which penetrate surfaces to receive waterproofing are securely installed.

C. Verification of Conditions: Verify that field measurements, surfaces, substrates and conditions are as required, and ready to receive Work.

D. Report in writing to Architect prevailing conditions that will adversely affect satisfactory execution of the Work of this Section. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

E. By beginning Work, Contractor accepts existing conditions and assumes responsibility for correcting unsuitable conditions encountered at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces not designated to receive waterproofing.

B. Clean and prepare surfaces to receive air and water barriers in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Do not apply water and air barriers to surfaces unacceptable to manufacturer or applicator.

3.03 EXTERIOR WATER & AIR BARRIER APPLICATION

A. Install one layer of Commercial Ty-Vek air and water barrier over rigid insulation. Secure to wall with large gasketed washer screw fasteners or as recommended by Manufacturer. Lap all seams minimum 6" as required by manufacturer in shingle style and tape and seal watertight. Extend from top of thru wall flashing to of nail base insulation.

B. Apply air and water barriers as recommended by manufacturer.

C. Repair any tears in water or air barriers to like new condition or replace entire sheet if required to shed all water. Tape all tears and cuts in barriers with Manufacturer recommended tape for all tears and cuts in all directions with positive drainage plane.
PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Foil Face Rigid Polyisocyanurate Exterior Wall Insulation on East Exterior wall behind new prefinished Metal Flashing.

B. All required insulation accessories required for proper insulation installation.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Existing Masonry Wall – Install insulation over existing brick wall.

B. Section 05400 – Light Gauge Metal Framing: Install rigid insulation between all light gauge metal stud wall gir framing cavities.

C. Section 07100 – Water and Air Barrier: Confirm that all the rigid wall insulation is installed properly prior to installing new Ty-Vek Air and Water Barrier over new rigid insulation.

1.03 REFERENCES


B. ASTM C578 - Pre-formed Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation.


1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Materials of this Section shall provide continuity of thermal barrier at building enclosure elements.

B. All insulation shall meet the minimum R-valve requirements listed in the Section.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on product characteristics, performance criteria and limitations on all type of insulation being provided.

1.06 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Do not install insulation adhesives when temperature or weather conditions are detrimental to successful installation.

B. Do not install insulation when rain or snow can damage insulation prior to being covered with another permanent product.
PART 2  PRODUCTS

2.01 MASONRY WALL CAVITY INSULATION
   A. Dow Thermal insulation board, 1 ½” thick with aged R value of minimum R-9.0 @ 40 degrees F.
   B. Approved Manufacturers:
      1. Dow: Thermax.
      4. Carlisle Coating & Waterproofing – CCW R2+Silver
      5. Thickness: 2” thick in all new cavity wall insulation.

PART 3  EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION
   A. Verification of Conditions: Verify that field measurements, surfaces, substrates and conditions are as required, and ready to receive Work.
   B. Report in writing to Architect prevailing conditions that will adversely affect satisfactory execution of the Work of this Section. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
   C. By beginning Work, Contractor accepts existing conditions and assumes responsibility for correcting unsuitable conditions encountered at no additional cost to the Owner.
   D. Verify that substrate, adjacent materials, and insulation boards are dry and ready to receive insulation.
   E. Verify substrate surface is flat, free of irregularities.

3.02 INSTALLATION – RIGID EXTERIOR WALL INSULATION BOARD
   A. Install rigid insulation board, 1 ½” thick between existing brick veneer and new metal wall panels on East Exterior Wall Panels.

3.03 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK
   A. Do not permit Work to be damaged prior to covering insulation.
   B. Protect all insulation from getting wet prior to covering. If insulation gets wet all wet insulation should be removed and replaced with new insulation meeting the requirements of this specification.

END OF SECTION 07200
PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Pre-Finish Metal Wall Panels: Prefinished Metal Vertical Walls Panels, 1” thick x 11 5/8” +/- wide for East Façade Wall Cladding. Provide all j-trim edge metal and concealed screw tek fasteners per panel manufacturers recommendations. Refer to drawings for more information.

B. Provide and install all sheet metal panel accessories, including all proper edge flashing termination trim to properly complete the panel installation for a watertight, well secured prefinished panel installation. Coordinate with Section 07600 Sheet Metal Flashing for Custom Edge Flashing and which contractor has these flashings in their bid.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 05400 – Light Gauge Steel Framing: Fasten prefinished vertical metal wall panels on to light gauge framing.

B. Section 07100 – Air and Water Barrier: Coordinate installation of Ty-Vek air and water barrier and confirm air and water barrier is installed water tight to drain any water that would get behind metal siding and properly drain it to the exterior of the building.

C. Section 07200 – Insulation: Confirm wall insulation is insulated in all light gauge framing before installation steel siding.

D. Section 07600 – Sheet Metal Flashing: Coordinate with the contractor providing all perimeter flashing if not included by the contractor installing the metal siding in the section.

1.03 REFERENCES


1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate material type, finish profile, jointing pattern, jointing details, fastening methods, flashings, terminations, and installation details.

B. Flashing Color: Submit Sheet Metal Manufacturer’s standard color chart. The Owner and Architect shall select a color from the Standard Colors to for all metal trim colors. However, Pre-finished Vertical Metal Siding Panels shall all be fabricated from the architect selected the same manufacturer’s standard prefinished metal colors. Architect anticipates selecting “Almond” color if it matches existing metal siding color.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Perform work in accordance with SMACNA Architectural Sheet Metal Manual requirements and standard details, except as otherwise indicated.

B. Fabricator and Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in sheet metal work with five (5) years of experience and approved by the steel siding manufacturer and installer.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack material to prevent twisting, bending, and abrasion, and to provide ventilation. Slope metal sheets to ensure drainage.

B. Prevent contact with materials, which may cause discoloration or staining.

1.07 SIDING INSTALLATION GUARANTEE

A. Prefinished metal fabricator/installer will sign a one (1) year watertight labor and material guarantee, which will guarantee that if any flashing, wall or soffit panels do not remain properly installed or is blown from original installation location the flashing contractor shall furnish and install all displaced flashing.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Pre-Finished Flashing Material shall require a twenty-year (20) non-prorated warranty covering fade, chalking, and film integrity. Pre-Finished Flashing shall Not show a color change greater than 5NBs color units per ASTM D2244-79 and Not to show chalking in excess of 8 per ASTM D659-80. If the panels and flashing exceeds these allowances the manufacturer shall provide new siding matching the installed profiles and colors.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SHEET MATERIALS REQUIREMENTS

A. Prefinished Metal shall be Aluminum-Zinc Alloy Coated (AZ-55 Galvalume) Sheet Steel 24 Gauge ASTM 792-08 Grade 40, yield 40 KSI min.

B. Unfinished Metal shall be Grade C Galvalume ASTM 792-86, AZ 55, "Satin Finish".

C. Finish shall be full strength Kynar 500 Fluoropolymer coating coating, applied by the manufacturer on a continuous coil coating line, with a top side dry film thickness of 0.70 to 0.90 mil over 0.25 to 0.35 mil prime coat, to provide a total dry film thickness of 0.95 to 1.25 mil. Bottom side shall be coated with primer with a dry film thickness of 0.25 mil. Finish shall conform to all tests for adhesion, flexibility, and longevity as specified by the Kynar 500 finish supplier.

D. Strippable film shall be applied to the top side of the painted coil to protect the finish during fabrication, shipping and field handling. This strippable film must be removed before installation.

E. Exposed Gasketed Fasteners: All exposed prefinished metal fastener shall be painting galvanized steel shelf-tapping screw tek gasketed fastener provide by metal panel manufacturer.

F. Concealed Screw Fasteners: All concealed shelf-tapping screw fastener shall be galvanized painted steel or stainless steel fasteners as recommended by panel manufacturer.
G. Hem all exposed edges of flashing on underside, 1/2 inch.

2.02 PREFINISHED EXTERIOR VERTICAL WALL PANELS ON EAST EXTERIOR FACADE

A. Prefinished Metal Vertical Wall Panel: Continuous vertical metal wall panels with concealed fasteners, mounted to light gauge per detailed drawings.

B. Soffit Panel Manufacturer: Berridge Vee-Panel 24 gauge, galvanized steel with Kynar 500 finish in manufacturer's standard color: Light Gray “City Scape” as selected by architect from standard colors.
   1. Other approved manufacturers:
      a. Firestone: UC-750V-Groove Panels
      b. Other manufacturer’s providing equal or better quality products as approved by architect prior to bidding.

C. Panels shall have 11 5/8" exposure (no grooves), 1" deep with stucco embossed finish, with concealed fasteners and interlocking sidelap.

D. Panels shall be site formed with the Berridge L-Panel Portable Roll Former in continuous length per required wall panel length or factory fabricated to 40' max from 24 gauge prefinished galvanized steel. No end laps allowed.

E. Attachment to metal supports with #8 x 12" TEKS screws at maximum spacing of 2'-0" maximum on center or each light gauge joist or per local code, whichever is greater.

F. Matching prefinished 24 gauge custom bent metal drip and J-trim flashing, etc. to provide a complete installation.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners: galvanized steel, with soft neoprene washers.
B. Primers: Zinc chromate type.
C. Protective Backing Paint: Zinc molybdate alkyd
D. Sealant: Type specified in Section 07900.
E. Plastic Cement: ASTM D 4586, Type I.
F. Solder: ASTM B 32; Sn50 (50/50) type.

2.04 METAL FLASHINGS & COUNTERFLASHINGS, TRIM METAL, ETC. FABRICATION FOR ALL METAL WALL PANELS

A. Form sections true to shape, accurate in size, square, and free from distortion or defects as shown on details and drawings.

B. Form pieces in longest possible lengths.

C. Hem exposed edges on underside ½ inch minimum; miter and seam corners. Use pop-rivet fasteners at all exterior corner exposed from top or exposed exterior elevation from ground.

D. Form material with flat with minimum oil-canning effect.

E. Fabricate corners from one piece with minimum 18 inch long legs; seam for rigidity, seam with sealant.
F. Fabricate vertical faces with bottom edge formed outward 1/2 inch (6mm) and hemmed to form drip.

G. Fabricate flashings to exposed seam covers, minimum 4” wide with ¼” beveled edges on each side of seam covers.

H. Provide miscellaneous metal flashings and counter flashings of galvanized steel as required.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify wall openings, curbs, pipes, sleeves, ducts, light fixtures and vents through these surfaces area solidly set and fastened before installing metal panels.

B. Verify insulation and base flashings are in place, sealed and secure.

C. Verification of Conditions: Verify that field measurements, surfaces, substrates and conditions are as required, and ready to receive Work.

D. Report in writing to Architect prevailing conditions that will adversely affect satisfactory execution of the Work of this Section. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

E. By beginning Work, Contractor accepts conditions and assumes responsibility for correcting unsuitable conditions encountered at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Remove all existing flashing and flashing fasteners that is not used and will conflict with new flashing installation.

B. Install starter and edge strips, and cleats before starting installation as required to properly secure all metal wall panels.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install prefinished sheet metal wall panels and the like, under direct supervision, and to complete satisfaction of the panel manufacturer’s requirements and as detail in specification and drawings.

B. Install work watertight and weathertight throughout. Provide for expansion and contraction, free of undo stress in any part of the completed work. Secure outside face of metals using cleats and inside using appropriate fasteners. Cleat fasteners shall not exceed 24” o.c.

C. Concealed fastener shall not exceed 24” o.c. or at each steel support.

D. Pre-Finished Sheet Metal shall be cut, formed, or riveted using hand or power tools. Fabricate and install in accordance with drawings and specification using recognized sheet metal practices. Use Pre-Finished Sheet Metal Manufacturer’s touchup paint on any scratched and needed areas.

E. Secure flashings in place using concealed fasteners where possible. Use exposed fasteners only where concealed fasteners are not possible to properly secure metal flashing and panels.
F. Install polyurethane sealant between metal flashings concealed under flashing edge where require watertight joint.

G. Fit flashings tight in place. Make corners square, surfaces true and straight in planes, and lines accurate to profiles.

H. Seal metal seam joints watertight with polyurethane sealant on underside of both sides of seam cover edges to allow for watertight seal at seams while still maintaining proper flashing expansion.

I. Install metal panels and flashings to minimize oil can effects in flashings.

J. Install metal wall panels per detailed drawings and SMACNA Architectural Sheet Metal Manual requirements. Secure all flashing as require too meet a UL 90 wind rating.

K. Remove all protective plastic sheeting just prior to installing all siding and flashings.

L. Conform work with details shown, and to applicable fabrication requirements by SMACNA.

3.04 PROTECTION & CLEANING

A. Touch up and scratches with panel manufacturer’s touch-up paint.

B. Remove any dented wall panels that occur before substantial completion at no additional cost to owner.

C. Provide protection panels as require too prevent damage occurring to metal panels after installing panels.

D. Wipe any dirt or smears off of metal panels prior to substantial completion.

END OF SECTION 07400
PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. PVC Metal Clad Flashing where existing thru-wall scuppers need to be extended on the East Exterior Elevation under Base Bid.

B. Install new Fully Adhered PVC Membrane Roof Wall Flashing: Install (1) layers of 1/2” thick O.S.B. Roof Sheathing and then adhere 60 mil White PVC membrane roof over vertical O.S.B. sheathing to cover designated existing above roof vertical brick masonry walls under Alternate Bid #3.

C. Patch existing PVC membrane roof at one location where existing abandon mechanical piping is removed under Alternate Bid #3.

D. Adhere PVC membrane flashing to O.S.B. sheathing substrate and heat weld seams as required.

E. Securely fasten and anchor wood blocking at perimeter of pediment wall per details on drawings.

F. Provide all required roofing accessories for a complete roof membrane installation, etc. required.

G. Install roof manufacturer’s acceptable roofing lap sealant bead along both sides of seam tape covering at perimeter roof edge flashing.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 04200 – Unit Masonry: Cover existing designated vertical above roof masonry walls.

B. Section 06100 – Rough Carpentry: Provide O.S.B. sheathing and fasteners as detail on drawings.

C. Section 07400 – Pre-finished Metal Vertical Siding: Coordinate extension of thru-wall roof scuppers on East Elevation where new metal panels are installed.

D. Section 07600 – Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Coordinate installation of prefinished metal flashing and counter flashing, edge trim and other sheet metal.

E. Section 07900 – Sealants: Provide all required sealants for watertight seal around all roof penetrations.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. Referenced Standards: These standards form part of this specification only to the extent they are referenced as specification requirements.


C. ASTM C 1289 - Standard Specification for Faced Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal
F. Flexible, heat weldable sheet composed of Polyvinyl Chloride Sheet Roofing; complying with ASTM D4434-96, Classification: Type II, Grade I.
G. ASTM C208 – Specification for Insulating Board (Cellulosic Fiber), Structural and Decorative.
L. FS HH-1 -1972/2 – Insulation Board, Thermal Polyurethane or Polyisocyanurate Faced with Asphalt/Organic Felt or Glass reinforced Fiber Felt on Both Sides of the Foam.

1.04 SYSTEM CODE REQUIREMENTS

A. Elastomeric sheet membrane roof assembly to conform to FM and Underwriters Laboratories (UL) Class A fire hazard classification.
B. Thermal/Fire Barrier Assembly to conform to International Building Code 2018. Meeting a minimum Class A Roof System requirements.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Submit shop drawings under Provisions of Section 01300.
B. Roofing contractor shall be an approved roof membrane roof installer by the roof membrane manufacturer.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings detailing special joint to termination conditions and conditions of interface with other materials.
B. Submit shop drawings, details, manufacturers termination at roof penetrations.
C. Submit product data for sheet membrane, elastic flashing, joint cover sheet and joint and crack sealants, with temperature range for application of membrane and insulation.
D. Submit manufacturer’s current installation instructions.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store material in weather protected environment clear of ground and moisture. Protect insulation board from direct sunlight and water exposure.

1.08 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Do not apply membrane during inclement weather or when air temperature is below 35° F.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PVC MEMBRANE ROOF MATERIALS

A. Substitute PVC Roof Membrane Flashing as describe below:

   1. No Other Roof Membrane Manufacturer allowed due to the existing roof membrane being Sarnafil Membrane and owner desires membrane compatibility.

C. Roofing System:
   3. Thickness: .060 mil.
   5. Comply with applicable local building code requirements.
   6. Reinforcing mesh sheeting in roof membrane.

D. Membrane: Flexible, heat weldable sheet composed of Polyvinyl Chloride Sheet Roofing; complying with ASTM D4434-96, Classification: Type II, Grade I, and the following additional characteristics:
   1. Thickness: 0.060 inch plus/minus 1 mil, with coating thickness over reinforcement of 0.024 inch plus/minus 10 percent.
   2. Sheet Width: Provide the widest available sheets to minimize field seaming.
   3. Puncture Resistance: 33 lbf, minimum, when tested in accordance ASTM D5602
   4. Tensile Strength: 250% / 230% min. (% of tensile strength)

E. Bonding Adhesive: Neoprene and SBR rubber blend, formulated for compatibility with the membrane other substrate materials, including high density protection board, concrete masonry walls, plywood wood sheathing, and insulation facings as recommended and required by roof membrane manufacturer full warranty.
2.02 ADHESIVES, PRIMERS, SEALANTS AND SEALERS

A. Material as recommended by membrane manufacturer.
   1. Seam Adhesives.
   2. Adhesives Tape.
   4. Lap Sealant (sealing exposed edges and flashing seams).
   5. Pourable Sealer (penetration sealer).

2.03 WOOD BLOCKING AND NAILERS

A. O.S.B. Sheathing as shown in details: Refer to Section 06100 Rough Carpentry.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Termination bars; extruded aluminum as provided by membrane manufacturer

B. Fasteners: Type as recommended by membrane manufacturer, compatible with membrane
   Fasteners shall be painted non-corrosive.

C. Membrane counter-flashing as recommended by Roof Manufacturer. Minimum 60 mil
   thickness.

D. Curb and Parapet Flashing: Same material as membrane, with encapsulated edge, which
   eliminates need for seam sealing the flashing-to-roof splice.

E. Membrane Roof and Membrane Flashing Color: White

F. Aluminum Termination Bar: Continuous 6063-T6 alloy aluminum extrusion with pre-punched
   slotted holes, 1.3 inches wide by 0.10 inch thick.

G. Cut Edge Sealant: Synthetic rubber-based, for use where membrane reinforcement is exposed.

L. General Purpose Sealant: EPDM-based, one part, gray general purpose sealant.

L. Coated Metal Flashing and Edgings: Galvanized steel with roofing manufacturer's bonded PVC
   coating at counter flashings if needed to seal wall to roof water tight.

M. Water Block Seal: Butyl rubber sealant for use between two surfaces, not exposed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions: Verify that field measurements, surfaces, substrates and conditions
   are as required, and ready to receive Work.

B. Report in writing to Architect prevailing conditions that will adversely affect satisfactory
   execution of the Work of this Section. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions
   have been corrected.
3.02 INSPECTION

A. Verify substrate is clean and smooth, free of depression, waves, or projections.

B. Verify roof openings and penetrating elements through roof are solidly set.

C. Do not apply roof materials to damp, frozen, dirty, dusty, or deck surfaces unacceptable to manufacturer.

D. Verify substrate surfaces are dry and free for snow or ice.

E. Verify all wood roof curbs and roof edge blocking is properly anchored and secured to structure before beginning installation of any new roof membrane.

3.03 MEMBRANE INSTALLATION

A. Install membrane roofing in accordance with membrane manufacturer’s instruction.

B. Overlap edges and ends minimum 3 inches and solvent seal. Apply uniform bead of sealant to joint edge.

C. Install membrane joints in lapped shingle method on sloped substrate in direction of drainage.

D. Minimize wrinkles and bubbles. Cut and remove all wrinkles and patch roof membrane with smooth surface at no cost to owner.

E. Seal watertight to adjusting surfaces.

F. Seal items penetrating membrane with counterflashing membrane material.

G. Install flashings. Seal watertight to membrane.

H. Reinforce membrane with multiple thickness of membrane material over joint, whether joints are static or moving.

J. Do not expose materials vulnerable to water or sun damage in quantities greater than can be weatherproofed during same day.

K. Sweep roof clean of all debris when roof is complete.

L. Hot-Air Welding
   1. Position the membrane so that the top membrane overlaps the bottom membrane a minimum of 3-inches. Ensure the welding area is dry, clean and free of foreign material.
2. Weld the top membrane to the bottom membrane using a hand-held welder or an automatic welding machine, and silicone roller. A minimum 1-1/2-inch wide continuous weld is required.

3. All field-welded seams must be inspected with a tack claw or similar tool (cotter key extractor), and all deficiencies repaired prior to inspection by Membrane Manufacturer’s Representative providing roof warranty.

M. Fully Adhered Wall Membrane

1. Adhesive must be applied to both the wall/substrate and to the membrane. See the product data sheets on the adhesive being used for coverage rates between both surfaces. The actual coverage may vary depending upon the type of substrate and atmospheric conditions.

2. It is not acceptable to adhere the same sheet of membrane that is covering the roof deck to a wall. Instead, a separate sheet must be used and mechanical fasteners installed through one of the sheets at the roof-to-wall transition. This can be accomplished by ordering the wall sheet with a fastening tab at the base of the wall that will lie against either the wall or the roof deck/substrate.

3. It is recommended that wall sheets be kept small for easier handling. The installer may wish to install the membrane on the walls prior to installing on the roof deck. This will avoid potential problems with keeping the new membrane on the roof deck clean while working on the walls.

4. Install horizontal termination bar installed where vertical distance between base of wall flashing and top of wall flashing exceeds 3’-0”.

3.05 ROOF ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

A. Roof Contractor shall verify that all wood nailers must be a #2 grade lumber or O.S.B. Sheathing, or better and must be fastened to the brick masonry walls in such a manner that they resist 180 lb. of force per linear foot of nailer in any direction. Fasteners used to attach wood nailers must be spaced no greater than 12-inches apart with stagger fastening pattern. Nailers and other lumber supports identified as ACQ or CA treated, only stainless steel fasteners shall be used. Additionally, for all new construction, untreated lumber and sheathing should be used for nailers with standard coated fasteners.

B. All flashings must be terminated at a minimum of 8-inches above the roof surface.

C. Terminate roof membrane at roof scupper with membrane coated flashing and seal watertight.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspection by Manufacturer: Provide final inspection of the roofing system by a Technical Representative employed by roofing system manufacturer specifically to inspect installation for warranty purposes (i.e. not a sales person). Have Technical Representative recheck any modifications required by roofing installer to make sure modifications have been made correctly.

B. Perform all corrections necessary for issuance of warranty.

3.07 CLEANING
A. Clean all contaminants generated by roofing work from building and surrounding areas, including bitumen, adhesives, sealants, and coatings.

B. Repair or replace building components and finished surfaces damaged or defaced due to the work of this section; comply with recommendations of manufacturers of components and surfaces.

C. Remove leftover materials, trash, debris, equipment from project site and surrounding areas. Sweep all roofs clean of roof debris and dirt.

END OF SECTION 07500
PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. New pre-finished cornice and parapet galvanized steel flashing as shown on details on drawings. Firestone Color: Sandstone or equal.

B. New pre-finished galvanized counter and sill flashing as shown on details on drawings. Firestone Color: Almond or equal.

C. New pre-finished galvanized collector head and enclosed downspouts as shown on drawings. Firestone Color: Almond or equal.

D. New pre-finished galvanized window sill and one arched flat panel flashing above one window as shown on drawings. Firestone Color: Bone White or equal.

E. New pre-finished galvanized perimeter metal wall panel flashing as shown on drawings. Firestone Color: Almond or equal. Confirm what contractor has the perimeter wall flashing included in the pre-finish metal wall panel package.

F. New pre-finished galvanized bird closure flashing under existing dock as shown on drawings. Firestone Color: Bone White or equal.

G. All required color matched stainless steel gasketed screw fasteners that matches the flashing that is being fastened.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 04500 – Masonry Restoration: Coordinate the masonry wall installation with new flashing installations, refer to drawings for details.

B. Section 07400 – Prefinished Metal Wall Panels: Coordinate the installation and field dimensions before fabricating the perimeter flashing. Also confirm if the metal wall panel manufacturer or installer is providing the perimeter wall panel flashings.

C. Section 07500 – PVC Membrane Roof System: Coordinate with roofing contractor to see what flashings they have in their bids. Verify dimensions that are required before fabrication begins.

D. Section 07900 – Sealants: Install concealed lap sealant at all new flashing joints.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ASTM A361 - Steel Sheet, Galvalume Coated by the Hot-Dip Process, for Roofing and Siding.

B. ASTM A525 - Steel Sheet Zinc Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process.

C. FS O-F-506 - Flux, Soldering, Paste and Liquid.

D. NAAM - Metal Finish Handbook.

E. FS SS-C-153 - Cement, Bituminous, Plastic.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate material manufacturer, color, profile, jointing pattern, jointing details, fastening methods, and installation details.

B. Color: To be selected by architect from manufacture’s standard colors.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work in accordance with SMACNA and NRCA Standard Details and Requirements.

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Installer / Fabricator: Company specializing in sheet metal roof installations with 3 years experience.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Stack preformed and prefinished material to prevent twisting, bending, or abrasion, and to provide ventilation. Slope metal sheets to ensure drainage.

B. Prevent contact with materials during storage, which may cause discoloration or staining.

C. Metal to arrive at job site with plastic protective film coating. Contractor shall remove all protective film just prior to installation if film cannot completely be removed just after installation. If all protective film can be removed just after installation then install the metal flashings and remove protective film immediately to prevent sun and heat from melting the film to the metal flashings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NEW SHEET METAL FLASHING MATERIALS

A. All new sheet metal flashing material in specification section.
   1. Prefinished Galvanized Steel Flashing: ASTM B209, 24 gauged G-90 form steel, shop precoated with Kynar 500 Fluoro-carbon coating UNA-CLAD / Firestone or Berridge Manufacturing Co. – Color: Una-Clad-Firestone – Color shall be as outlined in Paragraph 1.01 in this specification section.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners: Stainless steel, galvanized steel or aluminum. Use concealed fasteners as shown on drawings. Finish exposed fasteners same as flashing metal. Avoid contact between dissimilar materials. Use neoprene washers as required to make fasteners watertight connections.

B. Protective Backing Paint: Zinc chromate alkyd.

C. Sealants: Refer to Section 07900.
2.03 FACTORY FABRICATION
   A. Form sections true to shape, accurate in size, square, and free from distortion, oil canning or defects.
   B. Lap joints a minimum of 1” and install concealed sealant behind lap joint.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION
   A. Verification of Conditions: Verify that field measurements, surfaces, substrates and conditions are as required, and ready to receive Work.
   B. Report in writing to Architect prevailing conditions that will adversely affect satisfactory execution of the Work of this Section. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
   C. By beginning Work, Contractor accepts existing conditions and assumes responsibility for correcting unsuitable conditions encountered at no additional cost to the Owner.
   D. Verify with masonry restoration and roofing contractor is complete and ready for restored wall to receive new flashing.

3.02 PREPARATION
   A. Field measure site conditions prior to fabricating work.
   B. Protect elements surrounding work of this Section from damage or disfigurement, especially to the existing masonry wall.

3.03 FLASHING INSTALLATION
   A. Fabricate to shapes and sizes indicated on drawings.
   B. Secure flashings in place using concealed fasteners where exposed to view. Use exposed fasteners only in locations where approved by Architect prior to installing flashing on backside of parapet. Paint all exposed fasteners to match new flashing.
   C. Lap joints a minimum of 2” and install concealed sealant behind lap joint. Make corners square, surfaces true and straight in planes, and lines accurate to profiles.
   D. Fabricate corners with overlapping watertight mitered cut.
   E. Install flashings to minimize oil can effects in flashings.
   F. Pre-Drill all fastener holes to be drilled into existing masonry wall.
   G. Install all flashing as indicated on architect’s drawings or as approved on reviewed and corrected shop drawings that have been signed and authorized for fabrication by Architect.

END OF SECTION 07600
PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Polyurethane Sealant Used for Exterior Masonry Joint and Window and Door Opening Sealant.

B. Polyurethane Sealant Used for Reglet Flashing and concealed flashing sealant under sheet metal lap joints.

C. Accessories:
   1. Joint Backing: Round, closed cell polyethylene foam rod; oversize 30 to 50 percent larger than joint width.
   2. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
   3. Sealant Primer: Sealant Primer recommended by the sealant manufacturer shall be installed prior to installing sealant in all joints to receive sealant.

D. Sealant for concrete sidewalk / stoops joints.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 04100 – Mortar & Grout: Rake joints of 1" deep to receive sealant and backer rod.

B. Section 04200 – Masonry Units: Prime surfaces of masonry units to receive sealant.

C. Section 04500 – Masonry Restoration and Repair: Sealant and backer rods in control joints and other joints requiring sealant as shown on drawings.

D. Section 07600 – Metal Flashing: Sealant under flashing joints and concealed sealant under each edge of seam covers.

1.03 REFERENCES


C. ASTM C790 - Use of Latex Sealing Compounds.

D. ASTM C804 - Use of Solvent-Release Type Sealants.

E. ASTM C834 - Latex Sealing Compounds.

F. FS TT-C-00598 - Caulking Compound, Oil and Resin Base Type.
G. FS TT-S-00227 - Sealing Compound: Elastomeric Type, Multi-Component.
H. FS TT-S-00230 - Sealing Compound: Elastomeric Type, Single Component.
I. FS TT-S-001543 - Sealing Compound, Silicone Rubber Base.
J. SWI (Sealing and Waterproofers Institute) - Sealant and Caulking Guide Specification.

1.04 SUBMITTALS
A. Submit product data indicating sealant chemical characteristics, performance criteria, limitations, and color availability.
B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures surface preparation, perimeter conditions requiring special attention.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Perform work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS
A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this Section with a minimum three (3) years experience.
B. Applicator: Company specializing in performing the work of this Section with minimum three (3) years experience approved by manufacturer.

1.07 WARRANTY
A. Provide five (5) year warranty under provisions of Section 01700.
B. Warranty: Include coverage for installed sealants and accessories which fail to achieve air tight seal, water tight seal, and exhibit loss of adhesion or cohesion, or do not cure.

1.08 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS
A. Do not install solvent curing sealants in enclosed building spaces.
B. Maintain temperature and humidity recommended by the sealant manufacturer during and after installation.
PART 2  PRODUCTS

2.01  SEALANTS

A. Polyurethane Sealant: Use for exterior control joints in brick, precast concrete panel joints and limestone accent bands, exterior veneer, window and door perimeter, and general caulking.
   1. Sika Flex 2C
   2. Tremco Dymric
   3. BASF- Sololastic NP1 or NP2

B. Concrete stoop or sidewall expansion joints.
   1. Chemque: Q-Seal 290-S or equal.

2.02  ACCESSORIES

A. Primer: Non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.

B. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.

C. Joint Backing: ANSI/ASTM D1056; round, closed cell polyethylene foam rod; oversized 30 to 50 percent larger than joint width.

D. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application where joint is not deep enough for backer rod installation.

PART 3  EXECUTION

3.01  EXAMINATION

A. Verify that substrate surfaces and joint openings are ready to receive work and field measurements are as shown on Drawings and recommended by the manufacturer.

B. Verify that joint backing and release tapes are compatible with sealant.

C. Verify joint are clean and dry before installing backer rod and sealant.

3.02  PREPARATION

A. Clean and prime joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Remove loose materials and foreign matter, which might impair adhesion of sealant.

C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

D. Protect elements surrounding the work of this Section from damage or disfiguration.
3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Joints between dissimilar materials install sealant in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Measure joint dimensions and size materials to achieve required 2:1 width/depth ratios.

C. Install joint backing to achieve a neck dimension no greater than 1/3 of the joint width.

D. Install bond breaker where joint backing is not used.

E. Apply sealant within recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.

F. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags.

G. Tool joints concave unless detailed otherwise.

3.04 CLEANING AND REPAIRING

A. Clean adjacent soiled surfaces.

B. Repair or replace defaced or disfigured finishes caused by work of this Section.

3.05 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Protect sealants until cured.

3.06 SCHEDULE

A. Install sealant in brick and limestone veneer joints requiring sealant as indicated on drawings.

B. Metal flashing joints, install concealed sealant under seam covers.

C. Joints between dissimilar materials around window and doors frames as indicated on drawings.

D. Where caulking or sealant is noted on drawings.

E. Install primer, backer rod and sealant in new cut control joints or in existing re-cut control joint to be redone with new primer, backer rod and sealant.

F. Where needed to make a watertight seal around all new materials connected to existing materials.

G. Sealant in existing concrete stoop and sidewalk expansion joints.

H. Sealant required to make all new perimeter wall panels and flashing water tight.

END OF SECTION 07900
PART 1  GENERAL

1.01  SECTION INCLUDES

A. Surface preparation of all materials to be painted.

B. Painting of all surfaces to receive a painted finished. Refer to Drawings for new painted surfaces and materials.

1.02  RELATED WORK

A. Section 04500 – Masonry Restoration and Repair: Miscellaneous Steel and Existing Steel Lintels cleaned to be painted.

1.03  REFERENCES

A. ANSI/ASTM D16 - Definitions of Terms Relating to Paint, Varnish, Laquer, and Related Products.


E. SSPC (Steel Structures Painting Council) - Steel Structures Painting Manual.

1.04  DEFINITIONS

A. Conform to ANSI/ASTM D16 for interpretation of terms used in this Section.

1.05  QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Product Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing quality paint and finish products with three (3) years experience.

B. Applicator: Company specializing in commercial painting and finishing with three (3) years experience.

1.06  SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data under provisions of Division 1.

B. Provide product data on all finishing products.

C. Submit samples illustrating range of colors available for each surface, finishing product scheduled, for selection.
1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptance.

B. Container labeling to include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.

C. Store paint materials at minimum ambient temperature of 45° F and a maximum of 90° F, in well ventilated area, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

D. Take precautionary measures to prevent fire hazards and spontaneous combustion.

1.08 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide continuous ventilation and heating facilities to maintain surface and ambient temperatures above 50° F for 24 hours before, during, and 48 hours after application of finishes, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

B. Do not apply exterior coatings during rain or snow, or when relative humidity is above 50 percent, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

C. Minimum Application Temperatures for Latex Paints: 45° F for interiors; 50° F for exterior; unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

D. Minimum Application Temperature for Varnish and Stain Finishes: 65° F for interior or exterior, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

E. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Sherwin Williams.

B. Other approved manufactures are listed below. All other paint must meet the quality of the specified Sherwin Williams paint as determined by the owner.

1. Diamond Vogel
2. Pittsburg Paints Inc.

C. Substitutions: No other paint manufacturer substations allowed without prior approval prior to bidding.
2.02 MATERIALS

A. Coatings: Ready mixed, except field-catalyzed coatings. Process pigments to a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating. Good flow and brushing properties; capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.

B. Accessory Materials: Linseed oil, shellac, turpentine, paint thinners and other materials not specifically indicated but required to achieve the finishes specified, of commercial quality.

C. Fastener Head Cover Materials: Latex fillers and putty to match adjacent material.

D. Provide Four (4) colors of paint.

2. Almond to match existing metal wall panels for all misc. steel items penetrating new prefinished metal wall panels.
3. Safety Yellow and all Gas Piping and Pipe Bollards.
4. White for all exterior Loading Dock Brick Wall and Concrete Block Exterior Freezer Walls.

2.03 FINISHES

A. Refer to schedule at end of Section for surface finish and color schedule.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.

B. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application. Beginning painting of priming indicates that painting contractor accepts the substrate primed.

C. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:

1. Exterior Wood Trim & Siding: 15 percent max., measured in accordance with ASTM D2016.
2. Steel Lintels are dry to the touch.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Remove or mask electrical plates and devices, hardware, light fixture trim, and fittings prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.

B. Correct minor defects and clean surfaces which affect work of this Section. Remove existing coatings that exhibit loose surfaces of finishes with sand paper, scrapers and/or wire brushes.
C. Impervious Surfaces: Remove mildew by scrubbing with solution of tri-sodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow surface to dry.

D. Galvanized Surfaces: Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent. Apply coat of etching primer.

E. Uncoated Steel and Iron Surfaces: Remove grease, scale, dirt, and rust. Apply heavy coatings where rust and scale is evident, remove by wire brushing or grinding and cleaning by washing with solvent. Apply a treatment of phosphoric acid solution, ensuring weld joints, bolts, and nuts are similarly cleaned. Spot prime paint after repairs.

3.03 PROTECTION

A. Protect elements surrounding the work of this Section from damage or disfiguration.

B. Repair damage to other surfaces caused by work of this Section.

C. Furnish drop cloths, shields, and protective methods to prevent spray or droppings from disfiguring other surfaces and windows.

D. Remove empty paint containers from site.

3.04 APPLICATION

A. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry.

C. Apply each coat to uniform finish.

D. Apply each coat of paint slightly darker than preceding coat unless otherwise approved.

E. Sand wood and metal lightly between coats to achieve required finish.

F. Vacuum clean surfaces free of loose particles. Use tack cloth just prior to applying next coat.

G. Allow applied coat to dry before next coat is applied.

3.05 CLEANING

A. As Work proceeds, promptly remove paint where spilled, splashed, or spattered.

B. During progress of Work maintain premises free of unnecessary accumulation of tools, equipment, surplus materials, and debris.

C. Collect cotton waste, cloths, and material, which may constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers and remove daily from site.
3.06 EXTERIOR PAINT SPECIFICATIONS

A. Painting existing lintels, hollow metal doors and frames, roof ladders and any exterior miscellaneous steel, and any other exposed steel requiring paint per notes on drawings.

1. Prime: – Epoxy Primer – Sherwin Williams - Kem Kromik Universal Metal Primer - 1 Coat on rusted or bare metal on all lintels, bare steel and any miscellaneous steel required to be painted as indicated on drawings.


B. Painting existing designated exposed exterior gas piping and steel pipe bollards, per notes on drawings.

1. Prime: – Epoxy Primer – Sherwin Williams - Kem Kromik Universal Metal Primer - 1 Coat on bare metal on all restored lintels and any miscellaneous steel required to be painted as indicated on drawings.


C. Painting All Misc. Steel that penetrates pre-finished steel wall panels on East Façade, paint that steel Almond to match metal panels.

1. Prime: – Epoxy Primer – Sherwin Williams - Kem Kromik Universal Metal Primer - 1 Coat on bare metal on all restored lintels and any miscellaneous steel required to be painted as indicated on drawings.


D. Painting and Priming of new tuckpointing mortar and new concrete block wall patching in existing exterior concrete block freezer wall and painting existing painted white concrete masonry block walls and new primed tuckpointing joints as requiring per notes on drawings.

1. Prime: – Sherwin Williams - Acrylic Primer – Sherwin Williams Loxon Acrylic Conditioner - 1 Coat per manufactures recommendations on all new concrete block tuckpointing mortar and concrete block replacement units painted as indicated on drawings.


E. Substitutions: Equal Products as pre-approved by architect prior to bidding per section 01600.

END OF SECTION 00900
INDEX TO DRAWINGS
G1.1 COVER SHEET
G1.2 GENERAL INFORMATION
A2.0 KEYS
A2.1 ELEVATIONS
A2.2 ELEVATIONS
A2.3 ELEVATIONS
A2.4 ELEVATIONS
A3.1 DETAILS
A3.2 DETAILS
A3.3 DETAILS
A3.4 DETAILS
A3.5 DETAILS
A3.6 DETAILS

LIST OF ALTERNATES
ALTERNATE BID #1:
RESTORATION OF EAST & PARTIAL SOUTH FACES AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS
ALTERNATE BID #2:
RESTORATION OF NORTH FACADE AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS
ALTERNATE BID #3:
RESTORATION OF FAÇADES ABOVE ROOF AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS

CONTACT LIST
OWNER:
DES MOINES PUBLIC SCHOOLS
1897 DEAN AVENUE
DES MOINES, IOWA 50316

OWNER & APPLICANT:
DES MOINES PUBLIC SCHOOLS
OPERATIONS CENTER
1937 DEAN AVENUE
DES MOINES, IOWA 50316
CONTACT: MR. JIM WICKERSHAM
PHONE: (515) 222-7700
EMAIL: JAMES.WICKERSHAM@DMPS.ORG

OWNER REPRESENTATIVE / CONTACT:
DES MOINES PUBLIC SCHOOL
OPERATIONS CENTER
1917 DEAN AVENUE
DES MOINES, IOWA 50316
CONTACT: MR. DAVID BRESEE
PHONE: (515) 222-8790
EMAIL: DAVID.BRESEE@DMPS.ORG

ARCHITECT:
ANGELO ARCHITECTURAL ASSOCIATES
12314 RIDGEVIEW DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50323
CONTACT: MARK A. THIESSEN - ARCHITECT
PHONE: (515) 235-6956
EMAIL: MTHIESSEN@MCSI.COM

GENERAL NOTES:
1. PROJECT LOCATION
   UNIVERSITY AVENUE
   DES MOINES RIVER
   I-235

ENLARGED VICINITY MAP
DES MOINES, IOWA
ROOFTOP NORTH ELEVATION

ROOFTOP EAST ELEVATION

ROOFTOP NORTH ELEVATION

ROOFTOP EAST ELEVATION

ROOFTOP EAST ELEVATION

ALTERNATE BID #3
ALL WORK ON THIS DRAWING ARE INCLUDED IN
ALTERNATE BID #3 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
ALTERATE BID #3
ALL WORK ON THIS DRAWING ARE INCLUDED IN ALTERNATE BID #3 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE